

# **Programmable AC Power Supply**

## **IT7900 Series User Manual**



---

Model: IT7900

Version: V1.1/2024.08

## Notices

© Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd. 2024  
No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior permission and written consent from Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd. as governed by international copyright laws.

### Manual Part Number

IT7900

### Revision

1st Edition: Aug.01, 2024.  
Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd.

### Trademarks

Pentium is U.S. registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Microsoft, Visual Studio, Windows and MS Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and regions.

## Warranty

The materials contained in this document are provided “as is”, and is subject to change, without prior notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable laws, ITECH disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. ITECH shall not be held liable for errors or for incidental or indirect damages in connection with the furnishing, use or application of this document or of any information contained herein. Should ITECH and the user enter into a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the materials in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall prevail.

### Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described herein are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

## Restricted Rights Legend

Restricted permissions of the U.S. government. Permissions for software and technical data which are authorized to the U.S. Government only include those for custom provision to end users. ITECH provides this customary commercial license in software and technical data pursuant to FAR 12.211 (Technical Data) and 12.212 (Computer Software) and DFARS 252.227-7015 (Technical Data – Commercial Items) and DFARS 227.7202-3 (Rights in Commercial Computer Software or Computer Software Documentation).

## Safety Notices

### CAUTION

A CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure or practice that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### WARNING

A WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure or practice that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.



### NOTE

A NOTE sign denotes important hint. It calls attention to tips or supplementary information that is essential for users to refer to.

## Quality Certification and Assurance

We certify that IT7900 series power supply meets all the published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

## Warranty

ITECH warrants that the product will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of one ( 1 ) year from the date of delivery ( except those described in the Limitation of Warranty below).



### NOTE

Visit <https://www.itechate.com/en/support/register.html> to complete product registration by filling out the necessary information to extend the warranty to two (2) years.

For warranty service or repair, the product must be returned to a service center designated by ITECH.











- The product returned to ITECH for warranty service must be shipped PREPAID. And ITECH will pay for return of the product to customer.
- If the product is returned to ITECH for warranty service from overseas, all the freights, duties and other taxes shall be on the account of customer.




## Limitation of Warranty

This Warranty will be rendered invalid if the product is:

- Damaged resulting from customer-wired circuits or customer-supplied parts or accessories;
- Modified or repaired by customer without authorization;
- Damaged resulting from customer-wired circuits or use in an environment not designated by us;
- The product model or serial number is altered, deleted, removed or made illegible by customer;
- Damaged as a result of accidents, including but not limited to lightning, moisture, fire, improper use or negligence.

## Safety Symbols

|   |                                     |   |                    |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
|  | Direct current                      |  | ON ( power)        |
|  | Alternating current                 |  | OFF ( power)       |
|  | Both direct and alternating current |  | Power-on state     |
|  | Chassis (earth ground) symbol.      |  | Power-off state    |
|  | Earth ( ground) terminal            |  | Reference terminal |

|   |   |   |                   |
|---|---|---|-------------------|
|  | Caution ( possibility of electric shock)                                    | + | Positive terminal |
|  | Warning ( refer to this manual for specific Warning or Caution information) | — | Negative terminal |
|  | A chassis terminal  | - | -                 |

## Safety Precautions

The following safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or specific warnings elsewhere in this manual will constitute a default under safety standards of design, manufacture and intended use of the instrument. ITECH assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these precautions.

### WARNING

- Do not use the instrument if it is damaged. Before operation, check the casing to see whether it cracks. Do not operate the instrument in the presence of inflammable gasses, vapors or dusts.
- The instrument is provided with a power cord during delivery and should be connected to a socket with a protective earth terminal, a junction box or a three-phase distribution box. Before operation, be sure that the instrument is well grounded.
- Check all marks on the instrument before connecting the instrument to power supply.
- Use electric wires of appropriate load. All loading wires should be capable of bearing maximum short-circuit of electronic load without overheating. If there are multiple loads, each pair of the load power cord must be carry out the full rated short-circuit output current of the power securely.
- Ensure the voltage fluctuation of mains supply is less than 10% of the working voltage range in order to reduce risks of fire and electric shock.
- Do not install alternative parts on the instrument or perform any unauthorized modification.
- Do not use the instrument if the detachable cover is removed or loosen.
- To prevent the possibility of accidental injuries, be sure to use the power adapter supplied by the manufacturer only.
- We do not accept responsibility for any direct or indirect financial damage or loss of profit that might occur when using the instrument.
- This instrument is used for industrial purposes, do not apply this product to IT power supply system.
- Never use the instrument with a life-support system or any other equipment subject to safety requirements.

### WARNING

- **SHOCK HAZARD Ground the Instrument.** This product is provided with a protective earth terminal. To minimize shock hazard, the instrument must be connected to the AC mains through a grounded power cable, with the ground wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet or distribution box. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in injury or death.
- Before applying power, verify that all safety precautions are taken. All connections must be made with the instrument turned off, and must be performed by qualified personnel who are aware of the hazards involved. Improper actions can cause fatal injury as well as equipment damage.
- **SHOCK HAZARD, LETHAL VOLTAGES** This product can input the dangerous voltage that can cause personal injury, and the operator must always be protected from electric shock. Ensure that the input electrodes are either insulated or covered using the safety covers provided, so that no accidental contact with lethal voltages can occur.
- Never touch cables or connections immediately after turning off the instrument. Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the electrodes or sense terminals before touching them.

### CAUTION

- **Failure to use the instrument as directed by the manufacturer may render its protective features void.**
- **Always clean the casing with a dry cloth. Do not clean the internals.**
- **Make sure the vent hole is always unblocked.**

## Environmental Conditions

The instrument is designed for indoor use and an area with low condensation. The table below shows the general environmental requirements for the instrument.

| Environmental Conditions | Requirements                 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating temperature    | 0°C~40°C                     |
| Operating humidity       | 20%~80%( non-condensation)   |
| Storage temperature      | -10°C~70 °C                  |
| Altitude                 | Operating up to 2,000 meters |
| Installation category    | II                           |
| Pollution degree         | Pollution degree 2           |





#### Note

To make accurate measurements, allow the instrument to warm up for 30 min.

## Regulatory Markings



The CE mark indicates that the product complies with all the relevant European legal directives. The specific year ( if any) affixed refers to the year when the design was approved.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | <p>The instrument complies with the WEEE Directive ( 2002/96/EC) marking requirement. This affix product label indicates that you must not discard the electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.</p>  |
|  | <p>This symbol indicates the time period during which no hazardous or toxic substances are expected to leak or deteriorate during normal use. The expected useful life of the product is 10 years. The product can be used safely during the 10-year Environment Friendly Use Period ( EFUP). Upon expiration of the EFUP, the product must be immediately recycled.</p> |

## Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment ( WEEE) Directive



2002/96/EC Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment ( WEEE) Directive

This product complies with the WEEE Directive ( 2002/96/EC) marking requirement. This affix product label indicates that you must not discard the electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.

Product Category

With reference to the equipment classifications described in the Annex 1 of the WEEE Directive, this instrument is classified as a “Monitoring and Control Instrument”.

To return this unwanted instrument, contact your nearest ITECH office.

## Compliance Information

Complies with the essential requirements of the following applicable European Directives, and carries the CE marking accordingly:

- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive 2014/30/EU
- Low-Voltage Directive (Safety) 2014/35/EU

Conforms with the following product standards:

### EMC Standard

IEC 61326-1:2012/ EN 61326-1:2013 <sup>123</sup>

Reference Standards

CISPR 11:2009+A1:2010/ EN 55011:2009+A1:2010 (Group 1, Class A)

IEC 61000-4-2:2008/ EN 61000-4-2:2009

IEC 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2007+A2:2010/ EN 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2008+A2:2010

IEC 61000-4-4:2004+A1:2010/ EN 61000-4-4:2004+A1:2010

IEC 61000-4-5:2005/ EN 61000-4-5:2006

IEC 61000-4-6:2008/ EN 61000-4-6:2009

IEC 61000-4-11:2004/ EN 61000-4-11:2004

1. The product is intended for use in non-residential/non-domestic environments. Use of the product in residential/domestic environments may cause electromagnetic interference.
2. Connection of the instrument to a test object may produce radiations beyond the specified limit.
3. Use high-performance shielded interface cable to ensure conformity with the EMC standards listed above.

### Safety Standard

IEC 61010-1:2010/ EN 61010-1:2010

## Content

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Quality Certification and Assurance .....                         | i         |
| Warranty .....  | i         |
| Limitation of Warranty .....                                      | i         |
| Safety Symbols .....  | i         |
| Safety Precautions.....   | ii        |
| Environmental Conditions.....                                     | iii       |
| Regulatory Markings .....   | iii       |
| Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment ( WEEE) Directive ..... | iv        |
| Compliance Information .....                                      | v         |
| <b>Chapter1 Overview .....</b>                                    | <b>9</b>  |
| 1.1 Brief Introduction .....                                      | 9         |
| 1.2 Models and Options.....                                       | 10        |
| 1.3 Optional accessories .....                                    | 11        |
| 1.4 Instrument Size Introduction .....                            | 12        |
| <b>Chapter2 Instrument Introduction .....</b>                     | <b>19</b> |
| 2.1 Unpacking and Transportation .....                            | 19        |
| 2.2 Verifying the Shipment.....                                   | 20        |
| 2.3 Front Panel .....   | 21        |
| 2.4 Keyboard .....  | 21        |
| 2.5 Push-on Knob .....  | 23        |
| 2.6 Rear Panel .....  | 24        |
| <b>Chapter3 Installation .....</b>                                | <b>27</b> |
| 3.1 Connecting the Power Cord .....                               | 27        |
| 3.2 Connecting Test Lines ( Optional).....                        | 30        |
| 3.3 Installing Fiber Cables (Only for IT7930-350-180).....        | 35        |
| <b>Chapter4 Getting Started .....</b>                             | <b>37</b> |
| 4.1 Power-on the Instrument .....                                 | 37        |
| 4.2 Home-Screen Overview .....                                    | 38        |
| 4.3 Touch Screen Introduction .....                               | 42        |
| 4.4 Set output parameters .....                                   | 42        |
| 4.5 Output On/Off Control .....                                   | 43        |
| <b>Chapter5 Operation and Application .....</b>                   | <b>45</b> |
| 5.1 full 4-Quadrant output character .....                        | 45        |
| 5.2 Select the Power Supply Mode .....                            | 46        |
| 5.3 Select the Output Mode.....                                   | 46        |
| 5.3.1 AC Output Mode .....  | 47        |
| 5.3.2 DC Output Mode .....  | 47        |
| 5.3.3 AC+DC Mode .....  | 48        |
| 5.3.4 DC+AC Mode .....  | 48        |
| 5.4 Current Limit Mode and Power Limit Mode .....                 | 49        |
| 5.5 Professional Anti-islanding Test Mode .....                   | 49        |
| 5.6 Waveform Selection .....                                      | 51        |
| 5.7 Full 4-Quadrant Power Amplifier .....                         | 52        |
| 5.8 Auto-range Function .....                                     | 52        |
| 5.9 Programmable Output Impedance .....                           | 53        |
| 5.10 Sweep Function.....  | 53        |
| 5.11 Polyphase Function .....                                     | 55        |
| 5.11.1 Connecting the DUT .....                                   | 55        |
| 5.11.2 Connecting the System Bus Method.....                      | 55        |
| 5.11.3 Connecting Digital I/O Method .....                        | 57        |
| 5.12 Standard IEC Regulations .....                               | 59        |



|                  |  |            |
|------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Chapter6</b>  | <b>System-Related Functions .....</b>            | <b>62</b>  |
| 6.1              | System Menu Reference .....                      | 62         |
| 6.1.1            | Menu function .....                              | 69         |
| 6.1.2            | Set the communication interface .....            | 70         |
| 6.1.3            | View the System Information .....                | 71         |
| 6.2              | Configuration Menu Reference .....               | 71         |
| 6.3              | Key Lock Function .....                          | 74         |
| 6.4              | Switching Local/Remote Mode .....                | 74         |
| 6.5              | Save and Recall Operations .....                 | 75         |
| 6.6              | Protection Function .....                        | 76         |
| 6.6.1            | Current RMS Protection .....                     | 77         |
| 6.6.2            | Set the Current Peak protection .....            | 77         |
| 6.6.3            | Set Voltage/Current/Power Limit Range .....      | 78         |
| 6.6.4            | Over-temperature protection (OTP) .....          | 78         |
| 6.6.5            | Over-power protection (OPP) .....                | 79         |
| 6.7              | Screen Capture Function .....                    | 79         |
| 6.8              | Trigger Function .....                           | 79         |
| 6.9              | Query the System Log .....                       | 79         |
| 6.10             | Query the Energy .....                           | 79         |
| 6.11             | Set Parallel Operation Mode .....                | 79         |
| 6.12             | Remote Measurement Function .....                | 85         |
| 6.13             | Digital I/O Function .....                       | 85         |
| 6.14             | Analogue Function (Ext-Program) (Optional) ..... | 88         |
| <b>Chapter7</b>  | <b>Current Source Mode Operation .....</b>       | <b>92</b>  |
| 7.1              | Select the Power Supply .....                    | 92         |
| 7.2              | Select the Output Mode .....                     | 92         |
| 7.2.1            | AC Output Mode .....                             | 92         |
| 7.2.2            | AC+DC Output Mode .....                          | 93         |
| <b>Chapter8</b>  | <b>Measurement Functions .....</b>               | <b>94</b>  |
| 8.1              | Meter Mode .....                                 | 94         |
| 8.2              | Oscilloscope Mode .....                          | 95         |
| 8.3              | Harmonic measurement .....                       | 97         |
| 8.3.1            | Harmonic measurement .....                       | 97         |
| 8.3.2            | Harmonic Analysis .....                          | 99         |
| 8.4              | Recorder Function .....                          | 101        |
| <b>Chapter9</b>  | <b>Configuration Arbitrary Waveform .....</b>    | <b>103</b> |
| 9.1              | List Function .....                              | 103        |
| 9.1.1            | Create a new List file .....                     | 103        |
| 9.1.2            | Select/Run List File .....                       | 105        |
| 9.1.3            | Import/Export List file .....                    | 106        |
| 9.2              | Setting of Surge/Sag Configuration .....         | 106        |
| 9.3              | Self-defined Waveform Function .....             | 108        |
| 9.3.1            | THD .....  | 108        |
| 9.3.2            | User-defined waveform .....                      | 110        |
| 9.4              | Voltage Sampling .....                           | 112        |
| 9.5              | Voltage Signals Simulation .....                 | 114        |
| 9.6              | Interharmonics function .....                    | 115        |
| 9.7              | Aircrafts Power Interruption Test .....          | 117        |
| <b>Chapter10</b> | <b>Technical Specifications .....</b>            | <b>118</b> |
| 10.1             | Supplemental characteristics .....               | 118        |
| 10.2             | Main technical parameters .....                  | 118        |
|                  | IT7902-350-10U .....                             | 118        |
|                  | IT7904-350-20U .....                             | 120        |
|                  | IT7905-350-30U .....                             | 122        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| IT7906-350-30.....                               | 124        |
| IT7906-350-90.....                               | 127        |
| IT7909-350-90.....                               | 130        |
| IT7912-350-90.....                               | 132        |
| IT7915-350-90.....                               | 135        |
| IT7930-350-180.....                              | 138        |
| IT7945-350-270.....                              | 141        |
| IT7960-350-360.....                              | 144        |
| IT7975-350-450.....                              | 146        |
| IT7990-350-540.....                              | 149        |
| IT79105-350-630.....                             | 152        |
| IT79120-350-720.....                             | 155        |
| IT79135-350-810.....                             | 158        |
| IT79150-350-900.....                             | 160        |
| IT79165-350-990.....                             | 163        |
| <b>Chapter11 Remote Control .....</b>            | <b>167</b> |
| 11.1 USB Interface.....                          | 167        |
| 11.2 LAN Interface.....                          | 167        |
| 11.3 CAN Interface .....                         | 170        |
| 11.4 GPIB Interface (Optional) .....             | 171        |
| 11.5 RS-232 Interface (Optional) .....           | 172        |
| 11.6 Commonly Used Commands Overview .....       | 173        |
| 11.7 Demo Software Introduction .....            | 174        |
| <b>Appendix.....</b>                             | <b>175</b> |
| Specifications of Red and Black Test Lines ..... | 175        |

# Chapter1 Overview

This chapter introduces the front panel, the rear panel, key functions and LCD display function of the IT7900 series power supply, make sure that you can quickly know the appearance, instruction and the key function before you operate the power supply. Help you make better use of this series of power supply.

## 1.1 Brief Introduction

ITECH IT7900 series represents a new generation of programmable, full power source and sink 4-Quadrant grid simulators and also can perform as a 4-Quadrant power amplifier, providing the flexibility to test widest range of grid-tied devices, including PCS, energy storage systems, micro grids, BOBC (V2X) and power-related hardware in the loop emulation (PHIL).

The IT7900 series is equipped with a professional anti-islanding test mode, allowing the user to set R, L, C and active and reactive power parameters to simulate non-linear loads on the grid and achieve anti-islanding testing requirement. The IT7900 series supports energy recovery function that provides 100% current absorption and feeds back into local grid through the device, saving electricity bills and heat dissipation costs.

ITECH IT7900 Regenerative Grid Simulator adopts high power density design of 15kVA in 3U enclosure and provides wide voltage ranges up to 350V L-N and 500V L-N. Easily expandable by Master-slave parallel configuration for higher power up to 960kVA. Comprehensive options of operating modes can meet users' requirements for single-phase, three-phase, reversed-phase and multi-channel testing requirements. Extended AC voltage range to 700V L-N enabled by reversed mode. The powerful arbitrary waveform editing function can simulate a variety of grid disturbance waveforms, which is an ideal solution for testing and R&D laboratories.



- High power density/minimum rack space, 3U up to 15kVA, 16Hz~150Hz
- Regenerative grid simulator & full 4-Quadrant AC&DC power sources
- Power Amplifier function for PHIL applications
- Professional anti-islanding test mode, can set and simulate the RLC (resistive-inductive-capacitive), active and reactive power circuit for anti-islanding detection.
- CC/CV/CP modes
- wide voltage ranges: 350V L-N and 500V L-N\*1

- Master-slave parallel with current sharing technology, up to 960kVA,
- Intuitive touch screen; Built-in single/3-phase AC power meter; Scope function
- Fast response time and high accuracy 0.1%+0.2%FS
- waveforms Library: Sine wave, Square wave, Triangle wave, Clipped sine waves, Staircase wave, self-defined waves
- Harmonics and Interharmonics waveform synthesizer
- Power line disturbance simulation testing by List programming/Sweep/Surge&Sag functions
- The harmonic measurement function can measure 50th order harmonics of voltage and current.
- Output 0-360 ° start/stop phase angle can be set
- AC, DC, AC+DC or DC+AC output capability
- Comprehensive working modes selectable: single-phase ,three-phase, reversed phase and multi-channel
- Programmable Output Impedance, allows simulation of Real-World Utility Grid Impedance.
- compliance tests incl LVRT /Phase Jump/Frequency variation /Harmonic Injection
- Supported regulatory testing include IEC61000-4-11/4-13/4-14/4-17/4-28/4-29 etc.
- Front panel USB port for data and waveform import and export
- Provides various trigger input/output signals. When amplitude/frequency changes, trigger signals can be generated to synchronously capture the current waveform of DUTs
- Relay CTRL function, to cut off the connection between instrument and DUT
- Frequency lock and phase lock function, tracking the external signal frequency and phase, to achieve 6 phase& 12 phase power output
- Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB /Analog&RS232

## 1.2 Models and Options

| Model              | Power | Voltage | Current | Phase    | Height |
|--------------------|-------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| IT7902-350-10U     | 2kVA  | 350V    | 10A     | 1Φ       | 2U     |
| IT7902-350-10U-ATE | 2kVA  | 350V    | 10A     | 1Φ       | 1U     |
| IT7904-350-20U     | 4kVA  | 350V    | 20A     | 1Φ       | 2U     |
| IT7904-350-20U-ATE | 4kVA  | 350V    | 20A     | 1Φ       | 1U     |
| IT7905-350-30U     | 5kVA  | 350V    | 30A     | 1Φ       | 3U     |
| IT7906-350-30      | 6kVA  | 350V    | 30A     | 1Φ or 3Φ | 2U     |
| IT7906-350-30-ATE  | 6kVA  | 350V    | 30A     | 1Φ or 3Φ | 1U     |
| IT7906-350-90      | 6kVA  | 350V    | 90A     | 1Φ or 3Φ | 3U     |
| IT7909-350-90      | 9kVA  | 350V    | 90A     | 1Φ or 3Φ | 3U     |
| IT7912-350-90      | 12kVA | 350V    | 90A     | 1Φ or 3Φ | 3U     |
| IT7915-350-90      | 15kVA | 350V    | 90A     | 1Φ or 3Φ | 3U     |

| Model           | Power  | Voltage | Current | Phase    | Height |
|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| IT7930-350-180  | 30kVA  | 350V    | 180A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 6U     |
| IT7945-350-270  | 45kVA  | 350V    | 270A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 15U    |
| IT7960-350-360  | 60kVA  | 350V    | 360A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 27U    |
| IT7975-350-450  | 75kVA  | 350V    | 450A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 27U    |
| IT7990-350-540  | 90kVA  | 350V    | 540A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 27U    |
| IT79105-350-630 | 105kVA | 350V    | 630A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 27U    |
| IT79120-350-720 | 120kVA | 350V    | 720A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 37U    |
| IT79135-350-810 | 135kVA | 350V    | 810A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 37U    |
| IT79150-350-900 | 150kVA | 350V    | 900A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 37U    |
| IT79165-350-990 | 165kVA | 350V    | 990A    | 1Φ or 3Φ | 37U    |



#### Note

Naming rules for this series of model are as follows: IT79XXX-YYY-ZZZ, wherein, XXX means rated power, YYY means rated voltage, and ZZZ means rated current. Take IT7915-350-90 for an example, the rated power is 15kVA, rated voltage is 350V and rated current is 90A. In addition, ATE indicates that this model is a system model without an operator panel.

## 1.3 Optional accessories

The IT7900 series supports the following optional accessories (sold separately), the details are as below:

The interface expansion slot provided on the rear panel of the IT7900 series instrument allows users to flexibly expand according to their needs. Different interface cards can be selected to achieve different functions.

The following optional accessories from ITECH are sold separately. Users need to purchase separately.

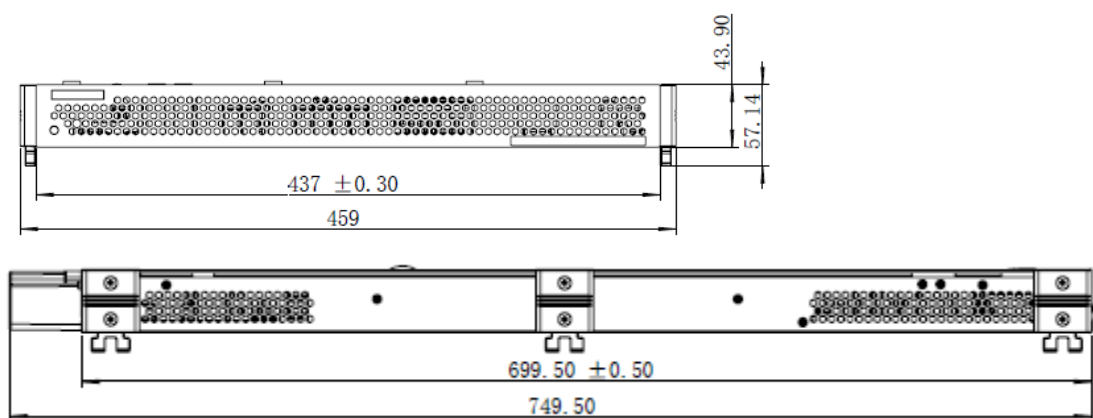
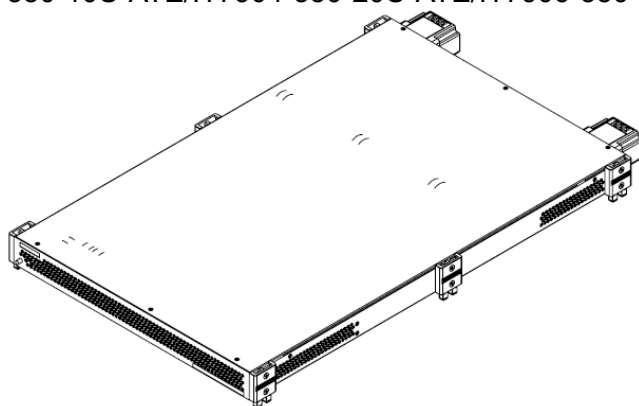
| Device Name                  | Model   | Description  |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| GPIB communication interface | IT-E176 | When the user needs to use GPIB interface to enable remote operation, this option is the right choice.   |
| RS232+Analog                 | IT-E177 | Interface card that includes RS-232 communication interface and external analog. When the user needs to use RS-232 or external analog interface to enable remote operation, this option is the right choice. |

| Device Name              | Model   | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| Fiber modules and cables | IT-E168 | Used for parallel connection between the units in a cabinet, including one fiber module and two fiber cables, with lengths of 1.5 meters and 0.3 meters.<br><br>The fiber optic module and cable are the necessary accessories for the parallel connection. Different numbers of fiber optic modules and cables are used in different numbers of parallels. |
| Fiber modules and cables | IT-E169 | Used for parallel connection between cabinets, including one fiber module and one 2.5m fiber cable.<br><br>The fiber optic module and cable are the necessary accessories for the parallel connection. Different numbers of fiber optic modules and cables are used in different numbers of parallels.  |

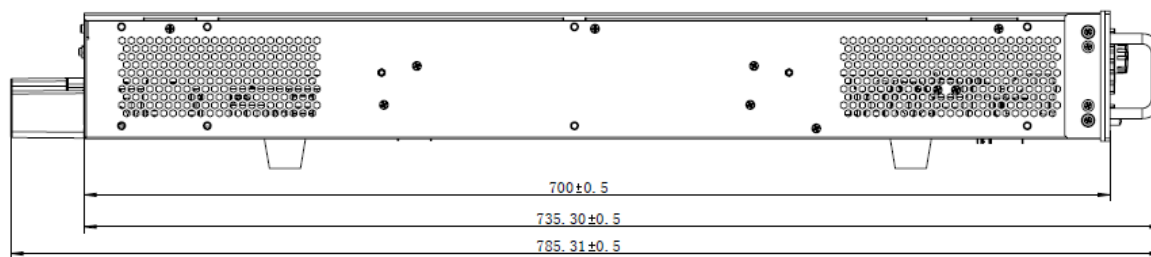
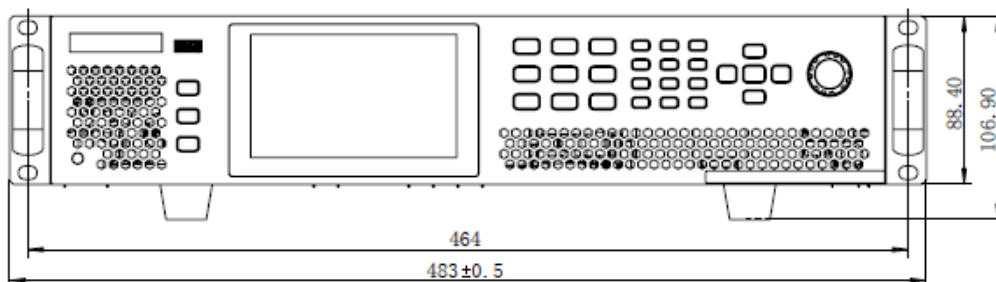
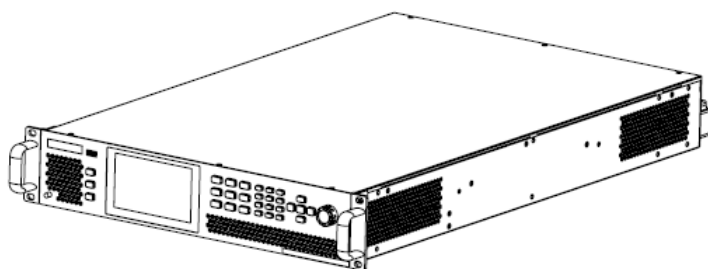
## 1.4 Instrument Size Introduction

The instrument should be installed at well-ventilated and rational-sized space.  
Please select appropriate space for installation based on the power supply size.

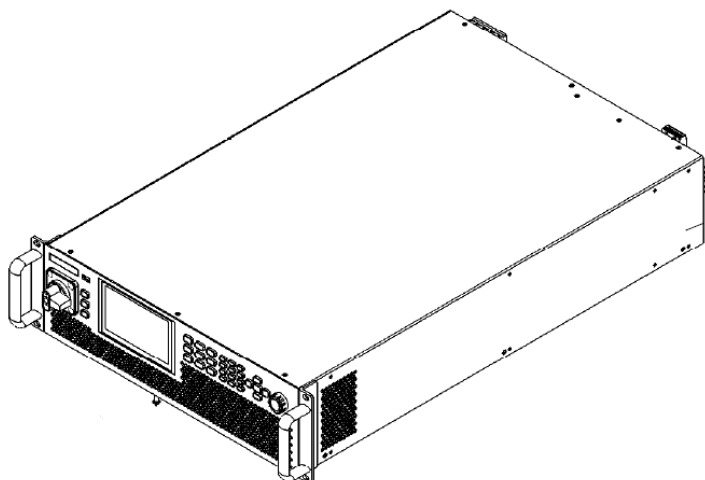
IT7902-350-10U-ATE/IT7904-350-20U-ATE/IT7906-350-30-ATE Model

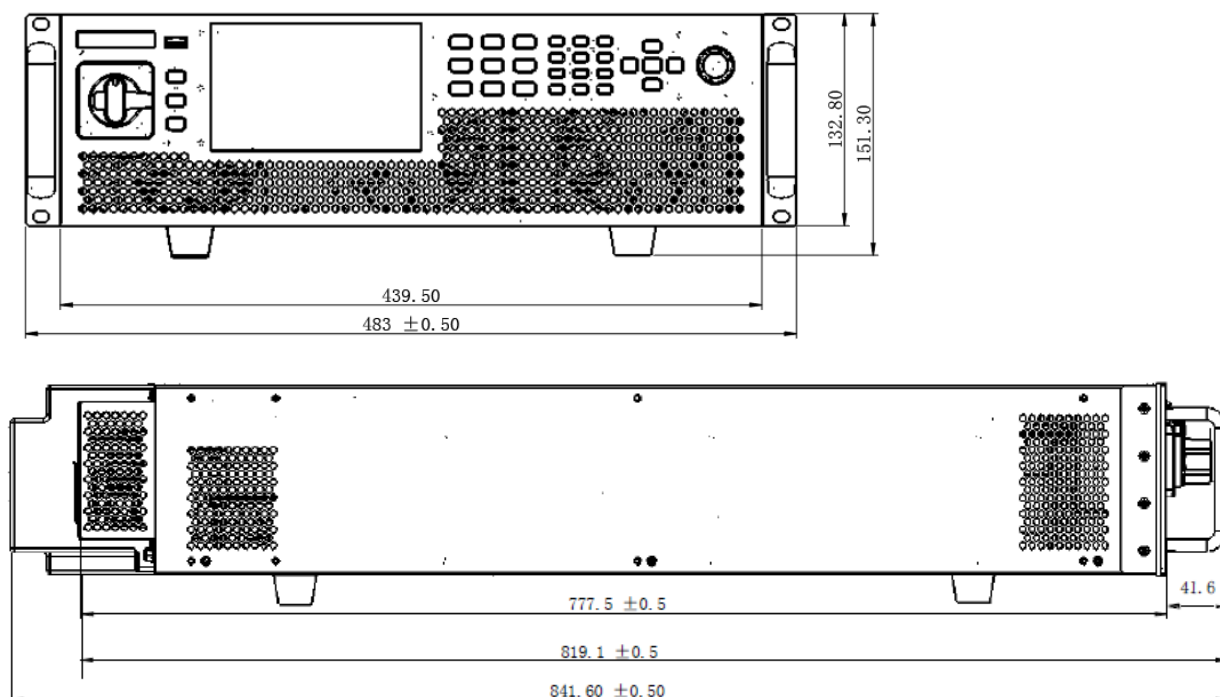


IT7902-350-10U/IT7904-350-20U/IT7906-350-30 机型

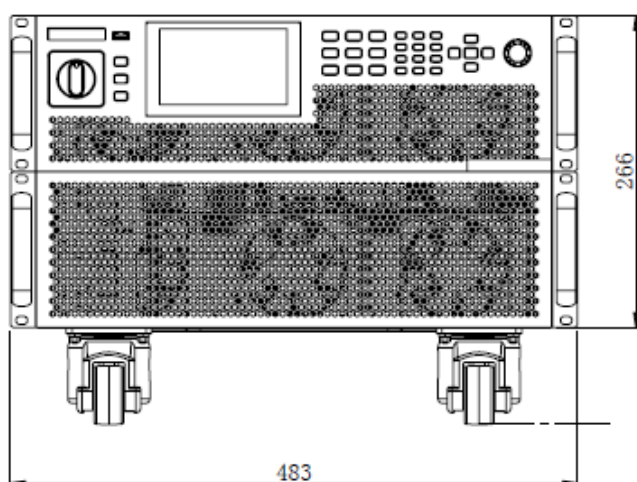
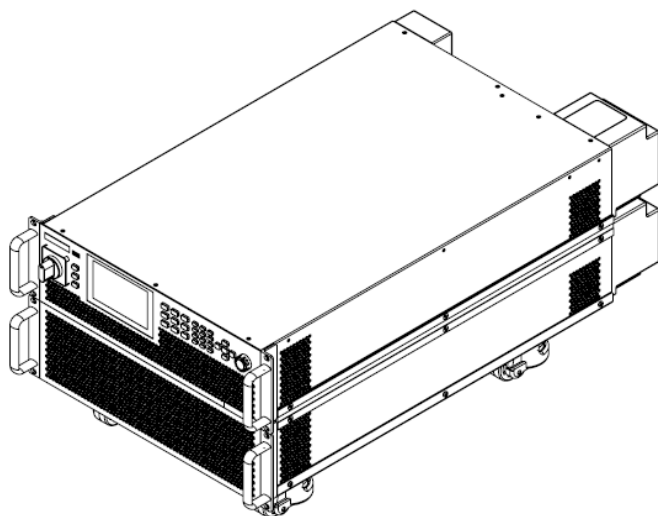


IT7905-350-30U/IT7906-350-90/IT7909-350-90/IT7912-350-90/IT7915-350-90 Model

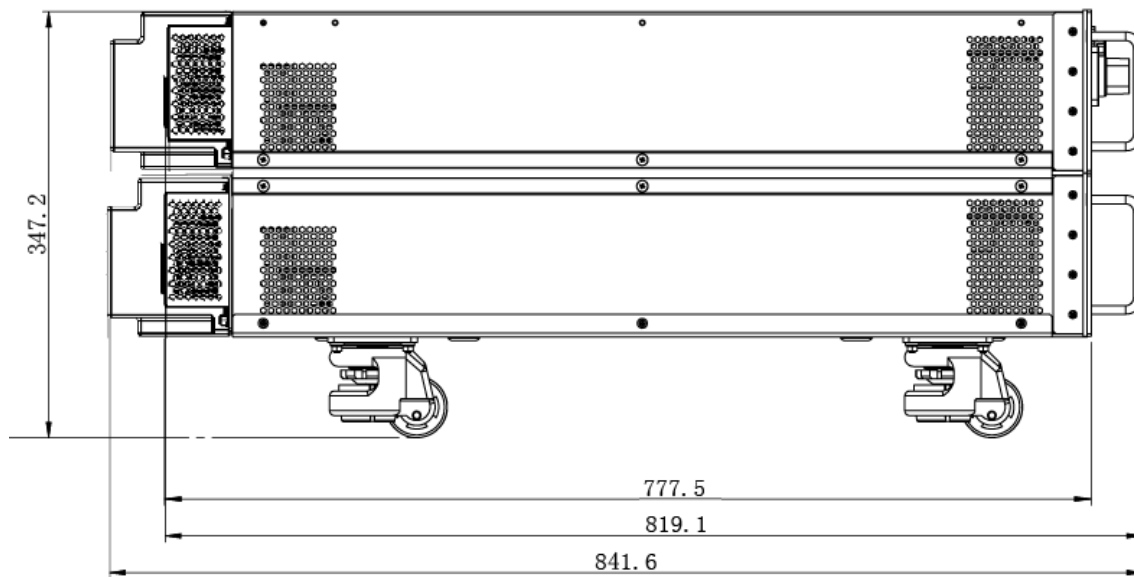




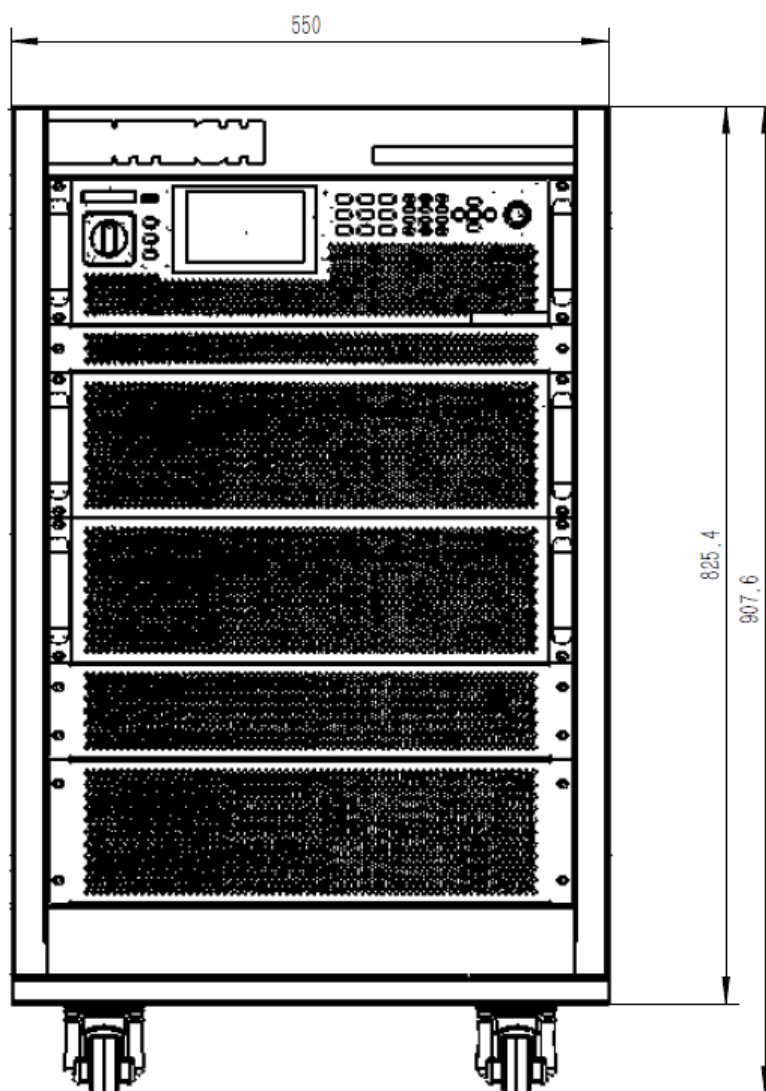
IT7930-350-180 Model

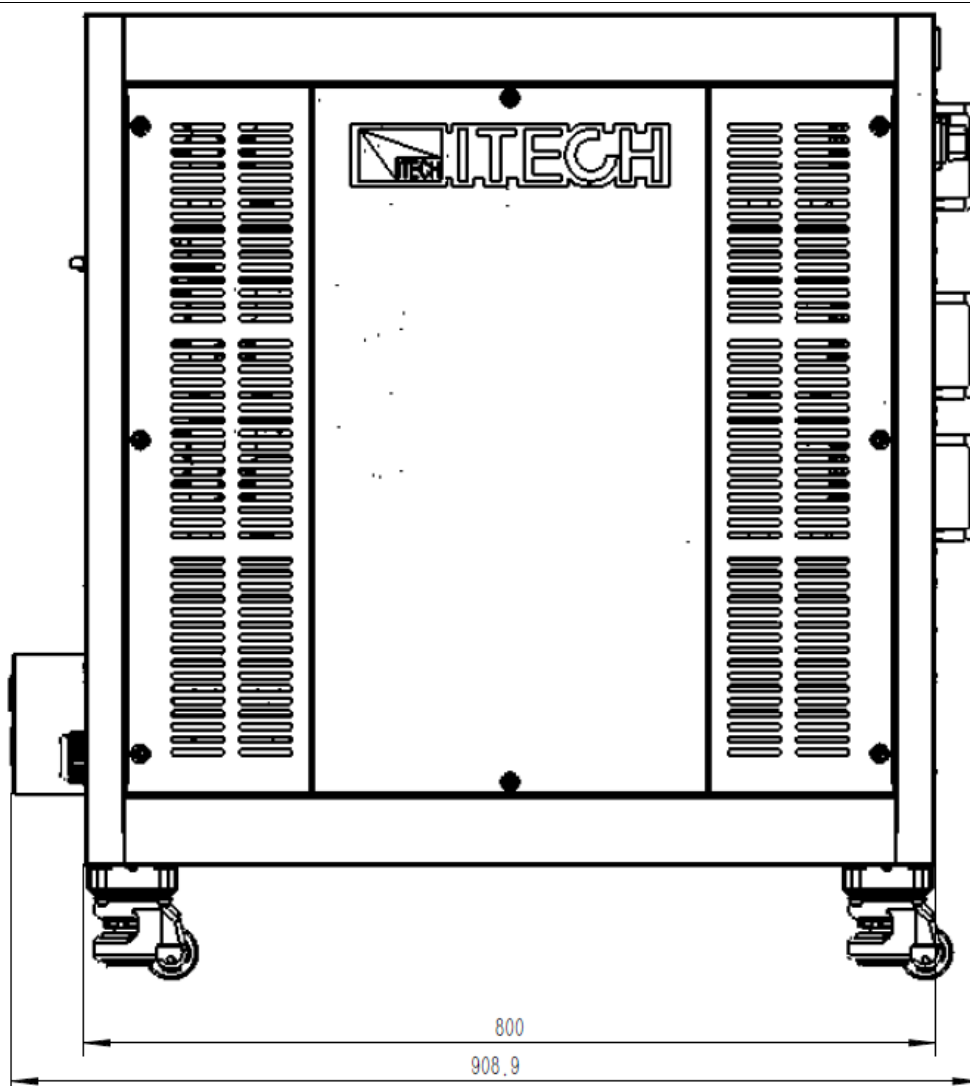




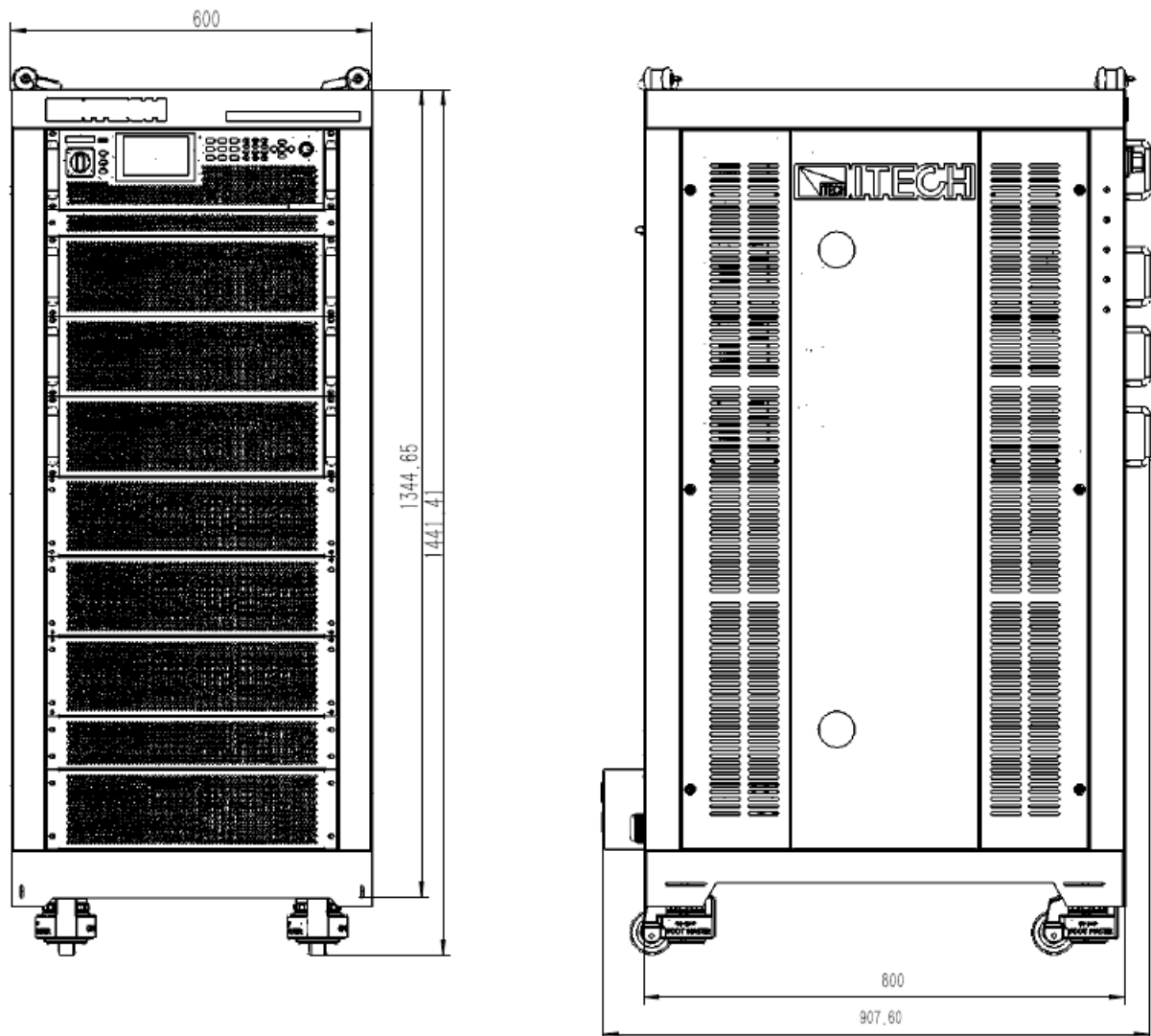


IT7945-350-270 Model

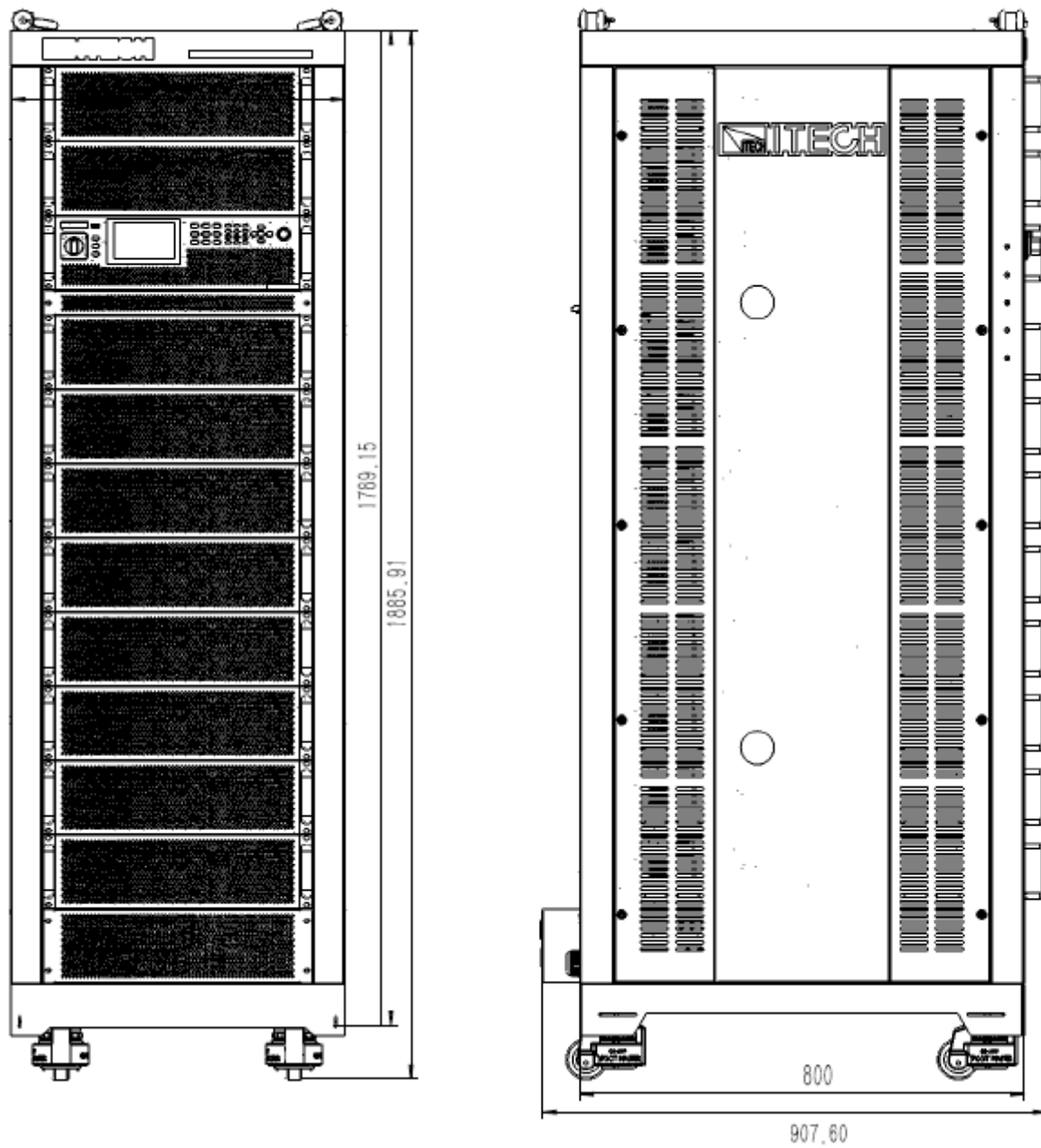




## IT7960-350-360/IT7975-350-450/IT7990-350-540/IT79105-350-630 Model



## IT79120-350-720/IT79135-350-810/IT79150-350-900/IT79165-350-990 Model



---

## Chapter2 Instrument Introduction

---

### 2.1 Unpacking and Transportation

#### Unpacking

For cabinet products, they are packaged in wooden boxes at the factory. After you receive them, please refer to the unpacking instructions provided with the box for disassembly; for products packaged in cartons, please use appropriate tools for unpacking.

It is recommended to keep the complete transport packaging for the lifetime of the device for relocation or return to the manufacture for repair.

#### Transportation

If you need to transport non-cabinet products, you must pay attention to the following to ensure the safety of equipment and personnel.

##### CAUTION

- Before moving, make sure that the cabinet or stand where the equipment will be placed has been fixed and meets the load-bearing conditions to avoid tilting and collapsing, causing personnel to be injured, and equipment broken.
- Due to the weight of the product, transport by hand should be avoided where possible. If unavoidable, carry it with two people and holding the product shell and not external parts (such as handles, electrodes, knobs, etc.).
- When carrying, be prepared to bear the weight to avoid sprains or being crushed by heavy objects.
- Use suitable safety clothing, especially safety shoes, when carrying the equipment, as due to its weight a fall can have serious consequences.

---

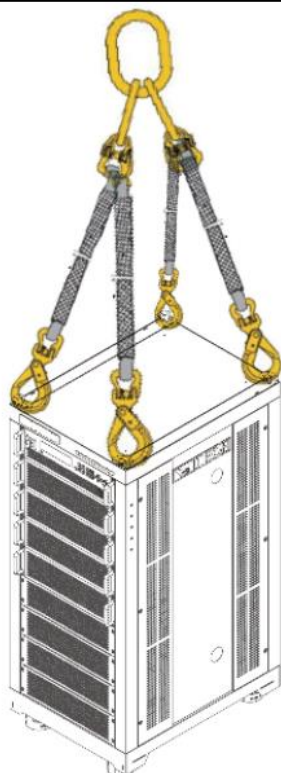
After unpacking the cabinet product, if you need to move it to other places, you must pay attention to the following matters to ensure the safety of equipment and personnel.

##### CAUTION

- The cabinet product is very heavy. Before moving to another location, confirm whether the ground load is in compliance.
- During the process of moving the cabinet, it is recommended that two or more people cooperate and push it slowly and at a constant speed. If you encounter a pit, you need to pay special attention. It is forbidden to push it quickly, otherwise it will easily cause excessive inertia and cause the casters at the bottom of the cabinet to jam and the cabinet to fall.
- It is not advisable to push down the slope to prevent the cabinet from falling down due to the shift of the center of gravity. It is recommended

to use a forklift or crane to move the cabinet.

- ITECH 27U and 37U cabinets are equipped with hoisting rings as standard on the top. It is recommended to use a crane equipped with a four-leg hoisting belt structure for horizontal hoisting and moving, and ensure that the four hoisting belts are the same length to avoid cabinet skew during movement. As shown below.
- After moving to the destination, please lock the four casters to secure the cabinet.
- The cabinet should be placed on a level ground. It is forbidden to place the cabinet on a sloped ground.



## 2.2 Verifying the Shipment

Open the package and check the articles within package box before operation. In case of any non-conformity, missing or appearance wearing, please contact ITECH immediately.

The package box should comprise:

| Device name                  | Quantity | Model         | Remarks   |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------|---|
| Programmable AC Power Supply | x1       | IT7900 series | For the specific models included in this series, refer to 1.2 Models and Options.   |
| Power Cord                   | X1       | -             | Number of the power cords vary depending on the model, See the Section 3.1 Connecting the Power Cord for power cord connection. |
| USB cable                    | x1       | -             | Communication with PC   |

|                         |    |   |                             |
|-------------------------|----|---|-----------------------------|
| LAN cable               | x1 | - | Communication with PC       |
| Calibration Certificate | x1 | - | Test report before delivery |



#### NOTE

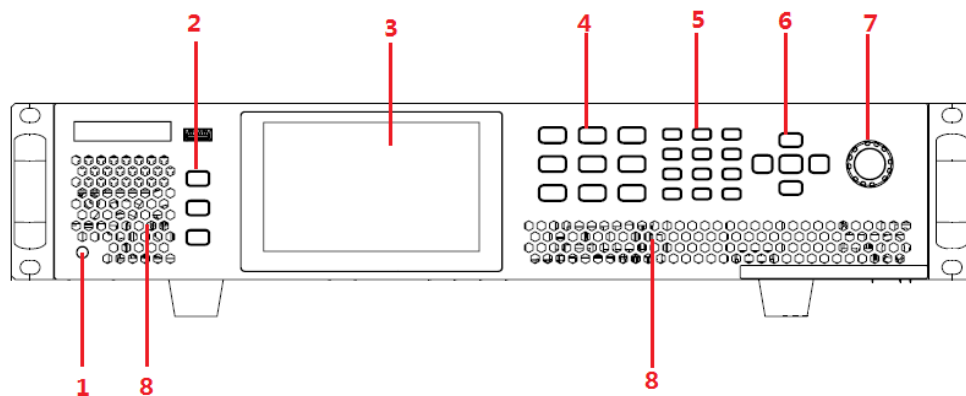
After confirming that package contents are consistent and correct, please appropriately keep package box and related contents. The package requirements should be met when the instrument is returned to factory for repair.

The IT7930-350-180 model comes with a yellow optical fiber cable. The fiber cable need to install by yourself. For details, see 3.3 chapter.

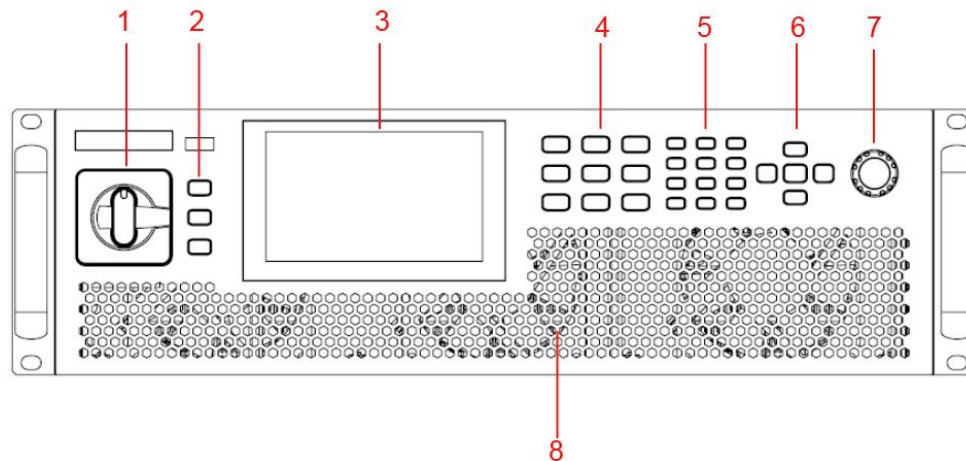
## 2.3 Front Panel

The front panel of IT7900 is as shown below.

2U model front panel:



3U model front panel:






- 1 Power Switch
- 3 LCD touch screen
- 5 Number key
- 7 Rotary knob

- 2 USB interface /Print/Trig/Menu
- 4 Function key
- 6 Up, down, left and right key and enter key
- 8 Vent hole

## 2.4 Keyboard



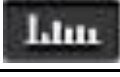
The keyboard introduction of IT7900 series Power Supply is shown as follows.



| Keys  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Print   | Used for saving screen images   |
| Trig  | Used for manual trigger   |
| Power   | Power Switch  |
| Menu  | Used for going back to menu page  |
| [Set]   | Set the output voltage value  |
| [F-set]   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AC mode: set the output frequency</li> <li>DC mode: [F-set] is invalid</li> </ul>  |
| Config  | Enter to Configuration menu   |
|    | Basic metering key used for basic metering.   |
|   | Waveform Display key When this key is pressed, the waveform corresponding to current measurement data will be displayed.  |
|  | Harmonic Measurement key When this key is pressed, the harmonic measurement results and the menu of harmonic measurement parameter configuration will be displayed. |
| [On/Off]  | Turn the power supply output on or off. When lit, indicates that the output is enabled or on.   |
| Shift   | Composite key, combined with other keys to realize functions marked above keys.   |
| Esc   | Press this key to exit the current operation interface.   |
| [0]-[9]   | Number key. Enter the number directly   |
| +/-   | Positive and negative signs   |
| .   | Decimal point   |
| Left / Right<br>Navigation keys   | The left and right navigation keys are used to adjust the cursor to the specified position or scrolls pages to view menu items.                                     |
| Up / Down<br>Navigation keys  | The up and down navigation keys are used to scroll page up and down to view menu items.   |
| Enter   | Operation confirmation key  |

Composite key **[Shift]**, combined with other keys to realize functions marked above keys. Firstly, press **[shift]** and the shift key will be lighted, and then press the function key, the detailed functions are listed as follows.



| Keys   | Description   |
|--|---|
| [Shift]+[Set](List)  | Enter the List function menu.   |
| [Shift]+[F-set] (Sweep)  | Enter the Sweep function menu.  |
| [Shift]+[Config](Protect)  | Enter the protection setting menu.  |
| [Shift]+  (System)    | Enter the System setting menu. Used to set the system parameters.   |
| [Shift]+  (Surge&Sag) | Enter the Surge and Sag menu, used to Set the Surge/trapped Configuration.  |
| [Shift]+  (Standard)  | Enter the standard wave selection interface.  |
| [Shift]+[1](Log)   | Enter the data logging function menu.   |
| [Shift]+ [2] (Lock)  | Turn the keyboard lock on or off.   |
| [Shift]+[3] (Local)  | Switch remote control mode to local control mode.   |
| [Shift]+[4] (Save)   | Save the common parameter settings.   |
| [Shift]+ [5] (Recall)  | Enter the Protect menu of the power supply.   |
| [Shift]+ [6] (Hold)  | When you need to keep the present meter status, you can press the keys. Then the present meter status display and will be kept no matter whether output is running. |
| [Shift]+ [7] (Help)  | Obtain the help information.  |

## 2.5 Push-on Knob

The IT7900 series Power Supply provides a knob on the front panel as shown in the next figure.



The functions of the push-on knob is described as follows.

- Adjust the value setting
- Select menu item
- Confirm the set value or the selected menu item

### Adjust the Value Setting

In the value setting interface, rotate the knob clockwise to increase the set value and anticlockwise to decrease the set value.

### Select Menu Item

The knob can also be used to view menu items. In the menu item display

interface, turning the knob clockwise indicates that the next menu item is selected, and turning the knob anticlockwise indicates that the previous menu item is selected.

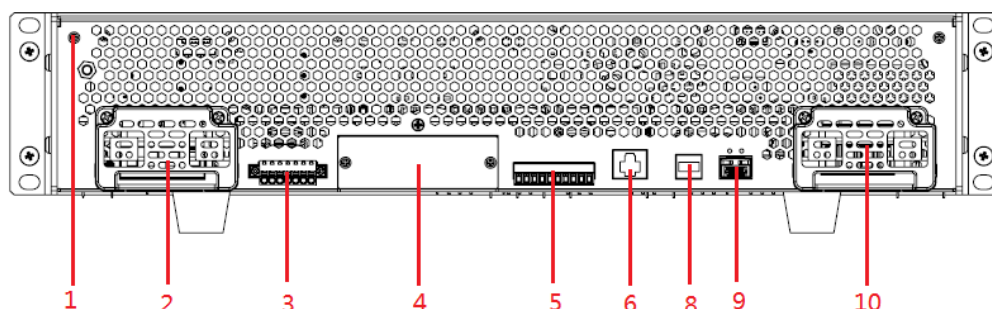
## Confirm settings

After completing the value setting or selecting a menu item, pushing the knob acts like pressing **[Enter]** key to confirm the operation.

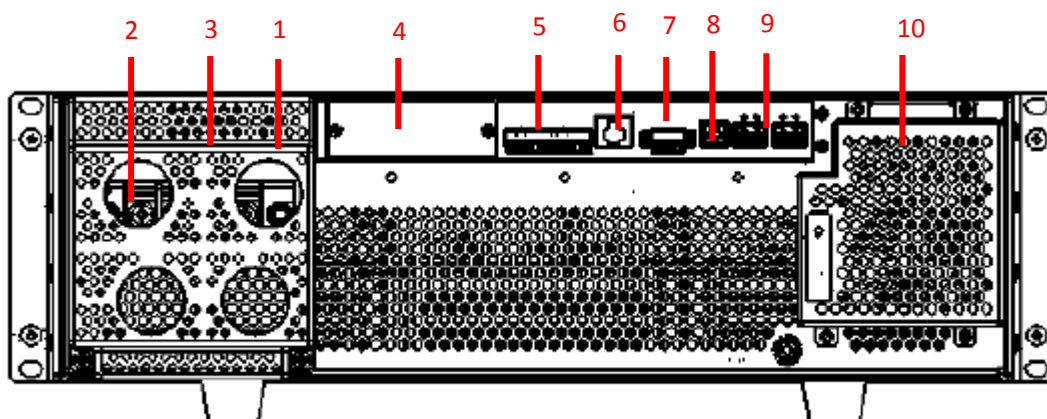
## 2.6 Rear Panel

The rear panel of the IT7900 series 3U model is shown below.

2U model rear panel illustration.



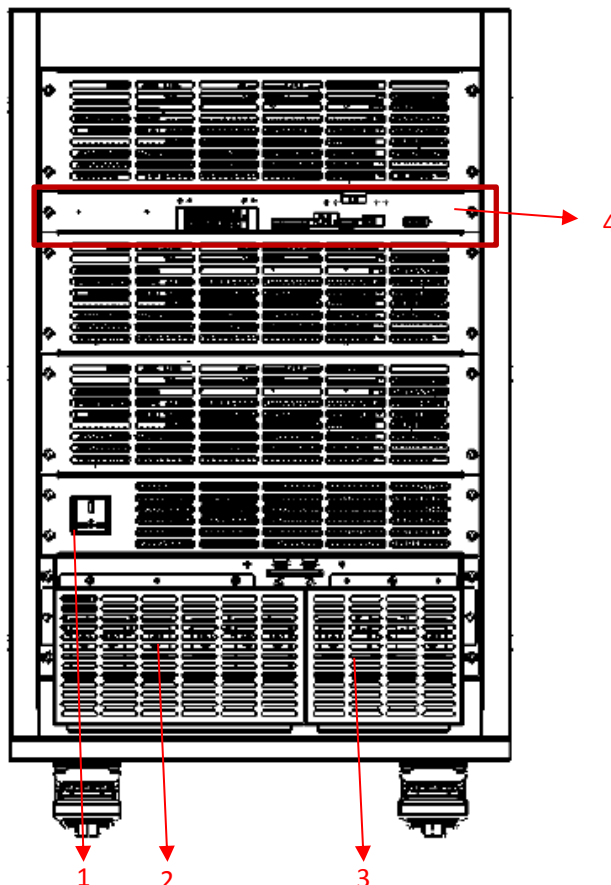
3U model rear panel illustration.



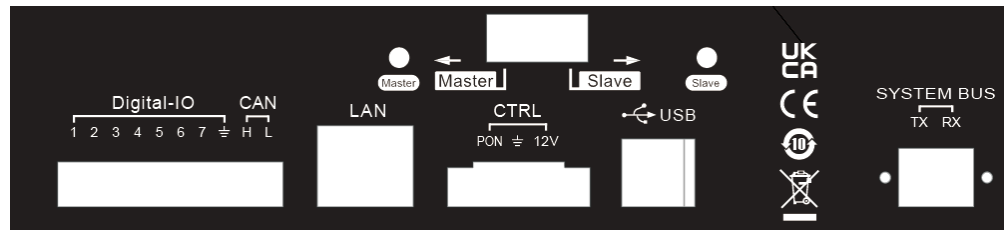
| No. | Name  | Description   |
|-----|---|---|
| 1   | ground terminal                                     | Ground screw for making chassis ground connections.                               |
| 2   | Output terminals(M6)                                | AC or DC output terminals and chassis ground terminals, used to connect DUT.      |
| 3   | Remote sense Terminals<br>Output lock terminals and | SL+ and SN- are remote sense terminals, used for maximizing measurement accuracy. |

|    |                                 |  |
|----|---------------------------------|--|
| 4  | Optional expansion slot         | Optional interfaces: (Plastic plugs are inserted by default when the user does not purchase the interface.)<br>The optional interface as follows:<br>● GPIB<br>● RS-232/ Analog interface  |
| 5  | I/O terminals/CAN interface     | Digital Port<br>CAN communication interface CAN-H and CAN-L  |
| 6  | LAN interface                   | LAN communication interface  |
| 7  | External control interface CTRL | This interface is used for the parallel connection between the master (with operation panel) and the slaves (without operation panel). Connect the interface on the rear panel of each unit to be connected in parallel, and the master can offer synchronous control over the power-on/off of the slaves. |
| 8  | USB interface                   | USB communication interface.   |
| 9  | system bus                      | Used for communication between instruments in parallel operation feature.  |
| 10 | AC power input socket(M4)       | Used to connect AC power to start instrument.  |

The rear panel of IT7900 series 15U and above series cabinets are the same. Take IT7945-350-270 as an example, the rear panel is introduced as shown below.



- 1: Output socket, which can be used when users need single-phase lower than 220V/10A power supply
- 2: Output terminals and protective cover, remove the protective cover to show ABCN terminals and sense terminals
- 3: Input terminal, connected to the instrument's power supply
- 4: The communication interface for cabinet, the detailed diagram as follows, and the descriptions are the same as 3U model.



### 3.1 Connecting the Power Cord

Before connecting the power cord

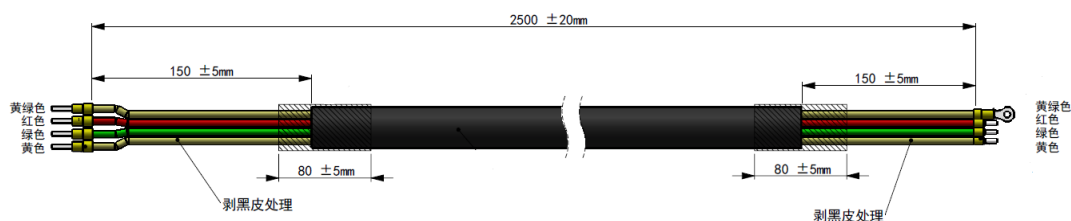
To prevent electric shock and damage to the instrument, observe the following precautions.

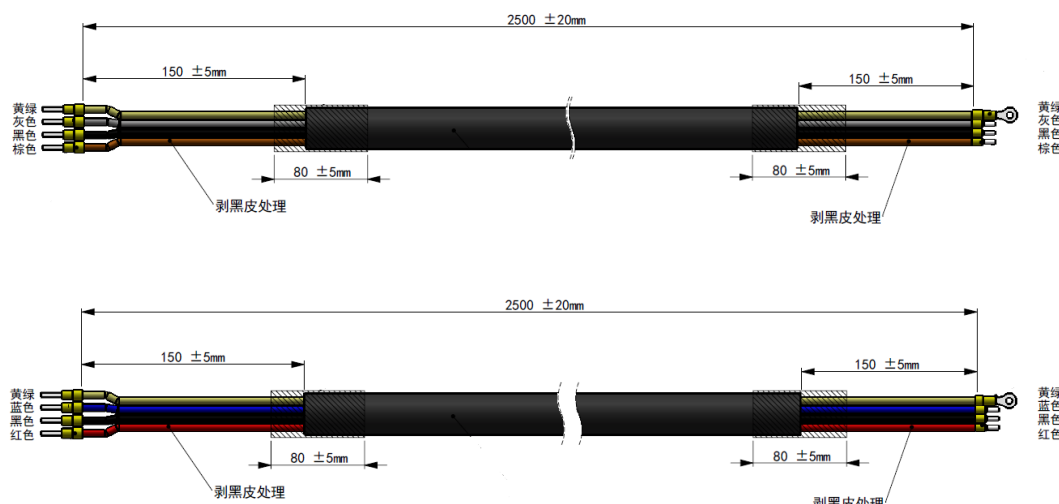
- Before connecting power cord, be sure to confirm that the power voltage matches with the rated input voltage of the instrument.
- Before connecting power cord, be sure to switch off the instrument. Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
- To avoid fire or electric shock, Make sure to use the power cord supplied by ITECH.
- Be sure to connect the power cord to the AC distribution box with protective grounding. Do not use terminal board without protective grounding.
- Do not use an extended power cord without protective grounding, otherwise the protection function will fail.
- Ensure that the power cord connection terminals are either insulated or covered by the supplied protective cover so that no accidental contact with lethal voltage can occur.

Safety agency requirements dictate that there must be a way to physically disconnect the AC mains cable from the unit. A disconnect device, either a switch or circuit breaker must be provided in the final installation. The disconnect device must be close to the equipment, be easily accessible, and be marked as the disconnect device for this equipment.

## Connecting the power cord

The standard power cord specifications for this series instruments are divided into the following types according to different regions:





The yellow-green wire is grounding wire, which is connected to the PE terminal of power input on the rear panel; the others are live wires, which are correspondingly connected to the L1, L2 and L3 terminals of power input on the rear panel of the instrument.



#### NOTE

IT7930-350-180 is standard equipped with two power cords.

## AC Power Input Level

### ● Input Voltage Level

The default AC input of this series of instruments is three-phase AC voltage (three-phase four-wire system), some models support single-phase input, please refer to the following table for specific model description.

AC input requirements and output power derating:

| AC Input             | 1-Phase ( $V_{LN}$ )                   | 3-phase 4-wire ( $V_{LL}$ )            | 3-phase 4-wire ( $V_{LL}$ )            |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Input Voltage</b> | <b>(200-220) <math>\pm 10\%</math></b> | <b>(200-220) <math>\pm 10\%</math></b> | <b>(380-480) <math>\pm 10\%</math></b> |
| 2 kVA                | 1.5 kVA                                | FS.                                    | FS.                                    |
| 4 kVA                | 1.5 kVA                                | 3 kVA                                  | FS.                                    |
| 5 kVA                | 3 kVA                                  | 3 kVA                                  | FS.                                    |
| 6 kVA (2U)           | 1.5 kVA                                | 3 kVA                                  | FS.                                    |
| 6 kVA (3U)           | Not support                            | FS.                                    | FS.                                    |
| 9 kVA                | Not support                            | FS.                                    | FS.                                    |
| 12 kVA               | Not support                            | 60%FS.                                 | FS.                                    |
| $\geq 15$ kVA        | Not support                            | 60%FS.                                 | FS.                                    |

### ● Input Current Level

Users are requested to use the maximum input current specification provided in the specifications when conditions are met. This current value provides a current margin while satisfying the maximum power output. If the user needs to calculate the exact current value under different input voltages, please use the following formula, and it is recommended that you also add current margin to this value. (The apparent power in the formula is

the value at full power output. Different efficiencies at different output powers result in different apparent powers. Please refer to the maximum power and maximum efficiency when calculating.)

**AC Input Current (Per Phase) = (Apparent Power/3) / (V<sub>LL</sub>/1.732)**

Taking the IT7915-350-90 as an example, calculate the input current value for the input voltage of **380-10%**. At full power output, Apparent Power is **17.4kVA** in the specification.

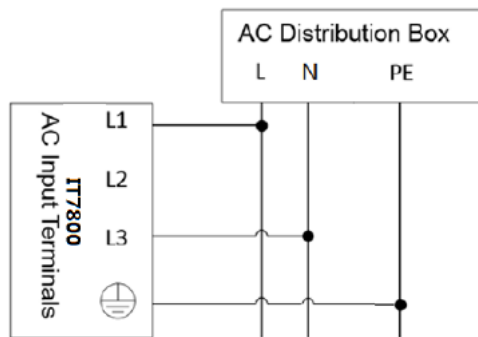
AC Input Current (Per Phase) = (17400/3)/((380-380\*0.1)/1.732)=29.37A

## Connecting the Power Cord

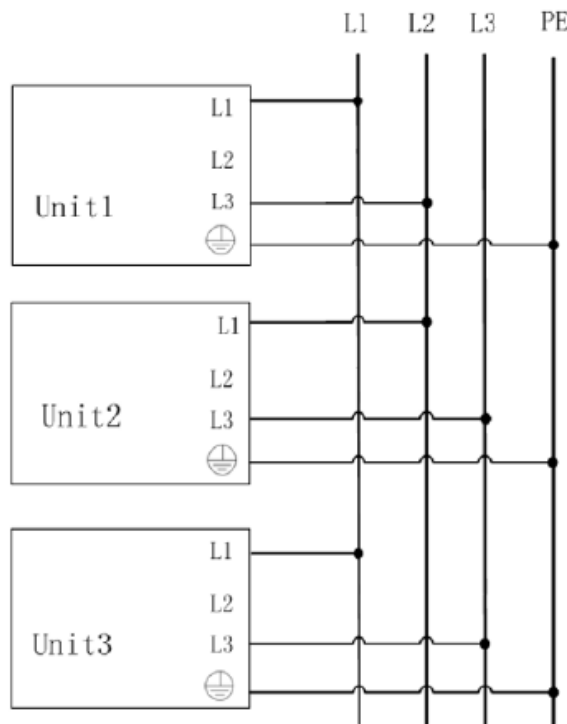
- When connecting single-phase AC input

Some models of this series support single-phase input. For single-phase input, please refer to the following figure for the power cord connection method.

Single phase input connecting:

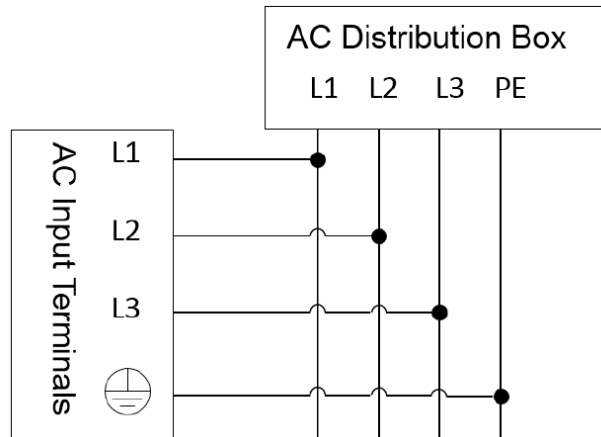


Multiple power supplies connect to three phase input:



- When connecting three-phase AC input

All models of this product default three-phase power supply, please refer to the following diagram to connect the power cord



### Connecting the power cord

1. Confirm that the switch of the AC power distribution box is off.
2. Confirm that the power switch is in the OFF position and verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
3. Connect one end of the power cable's round terminal to the AC power input terminal on the instrument's rear panel.
  - a) You only need to connect the red/green/yellow (or brown/black/gray) live wires to the terminals on the rear panel, which are not required to correspond to L1, L2 and L3 terminals one by one.
  - b) The yellow-green wire is grounding wire, which is connected to the protective grounding terminal (PE).



4. Refer to the suggestion connection diagram, connect the other end of the power cable to the required AC distribution box.

Connect the two power cables of the IT7930-350-180 to the power distribution box.

## 3.2 Connecting Test Lines ( Optional)

Test lines are not standard accessories of the instrument. Please select optional



red and black test lines for individual sales based on the maximum current value. For specifications of test lines and maximum current values, refer to **“Specifications of Red and Black Test Lines”** in **“Appendix”**.

#### WARNING

- Before connecting test lines, be sure to switch off the instrument. Power switch is in Off position. Otherwise, contact with output terminals in rear panel may cause electrical shock.
- To avoid electrical shock, before testing, please make sure the rating values of the testing lines, and do not measure the current that higher than the rating value. All test lines shall be capable of withstanding the maximum short circuit output current of the power supply without causing overheat.
- If several loads are provided, each pair of load wires shall safely withstand the rated short circuit output current of the power supply under full load.
- Always use test lines provided by ITECH to connect the equipment. If test lines from other factories are used, please check that the test line can withstand maximum current.

## Specification for Test Cables

Test cables are not standard accessories for the instrument. Please select optional red and black test cables for individual sales based on the maximum current value. For specifications of test cables and maximum current values, refer to [A.1 Specifications of Red and Black Test Cables](#) for more information.

## Connecting the DUT (Local Measurement)

The instrument supports two kinds of wiring methods with the DUT: local measurement and remote measurement (SENSE). The default test mode is local measurement.



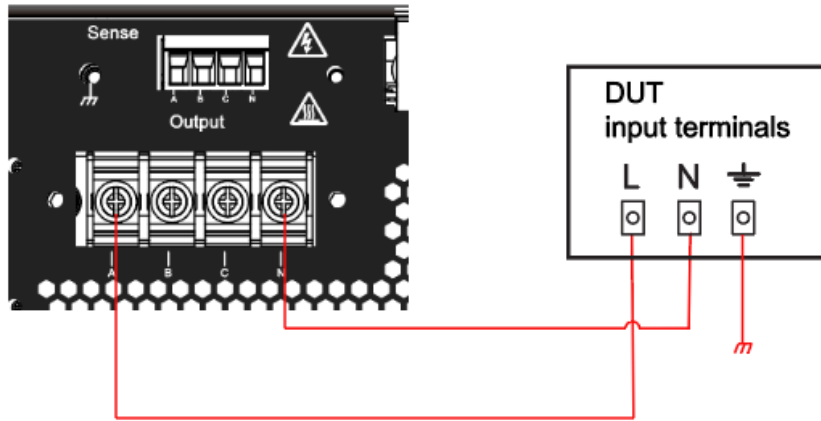
#### NOTE

The T7930-350-180 consists of two 15kVA in parallel mode. The output terminals and Remote sense terminals use the master interface. The wiring method is the same as other models.

IT7900 series 2U model rear backplane terminal appearance is different from 3U model, but the wiring principle is the same, the following content and diagram to 3U model as an example. 2U model corresponding to the output terminals can be.

Please confirm that the Remote Sense function in the menu is set to Off, otherwise the instrument will report an error in the present connection mode.

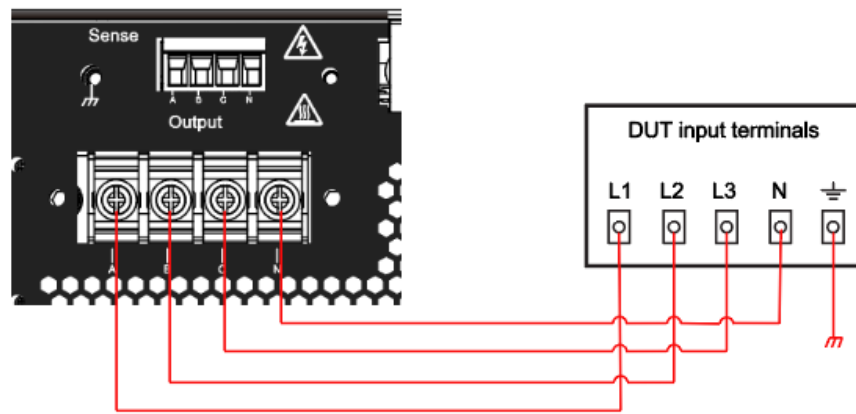
- The connection diagram of single phase is shown as follow:



#### NOTE

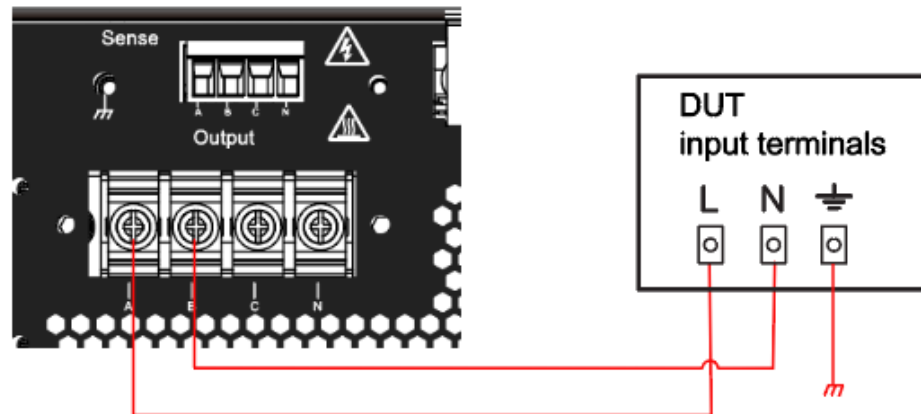
When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal L is positive, and N is negative.

- The connection diagram of three phase is shown as follow:



The above diagram shows Y-type wiring as an example, if the user needs  $\Delta$ -type wiring, please directly suspend the N terminal can be.

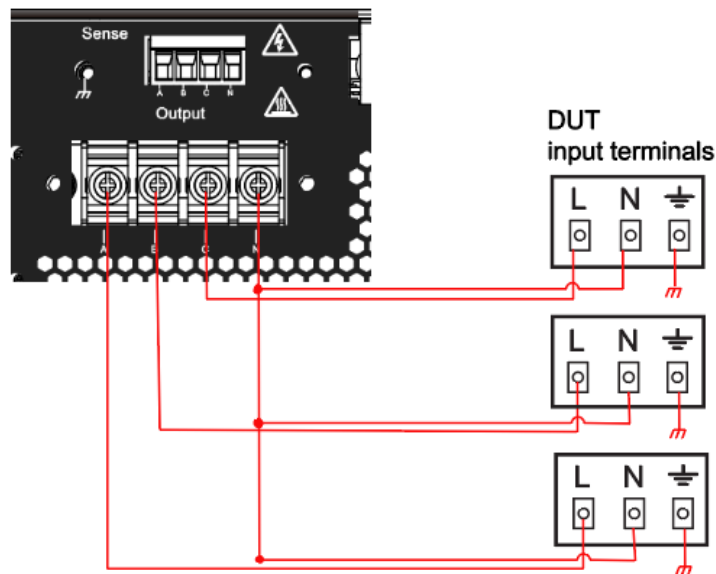
- The connection diagram of reverse phase is shown as follow:



#### NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal A is positive, and B is negative.

- The connection diagram of multi-channel is shown as follow:



#### NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal L is positive, and N is negative.

1. Confirm that the power switch is in the OFF position and verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
2. Remove the output terminals cover of the power system.
3. Loosen the screws of the output terminals and connect the red and black test cables to the output terminals. Re-tighten the screws.

When maximum current that one test cable can withstand fails to meet the rated current, use multiple pieces of red and black test cables. For example, the maximum current is 1,200A, then 4 pieces of 360A red and black cables are required.

4. Thread the red and black test cables through the output terminals cover of the power system and install the cover.
5. (Optional) According to the actual situation of DUT, connect the grounding terminal on the rear panel of the instrument to the DUT to ensure the safe grounding.

For the location information, see 1.5 Rear Panel Introduction.

6. Connect the other end of the red and black cables to the DUT. The positive and negative poles must be properly connected and fastened when wiring.

## Connecting the DUT (Remote Sensing)

Remote measurement is available for the following scenarios:

When the DUT consumes large current or the wires are too long, there is a voltage drop on the wires between DUT and output terminals of the power system.

To maximize measurement accuracy, the power system provides the remote measurement terminals VS+ and VS- on the rear panel, which can be used to measure the terminal voltage of the DUT.

When the power system is used for battery testing in actual applications, the voltage drop of the wire will lead to voltage inconsistency of both ends and

inconsistency of the cutoff voltage of power system and the actual voltage of battery, resulting in inaccurate measurement.

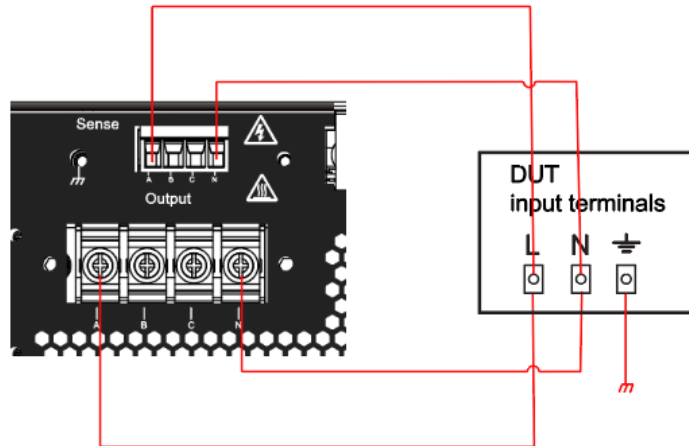
The connection diagram and steps of remote measurement are as follows:



#### NOTE

The T7930-350-180 consists of two 15kVA in parallel mode. Connect the Remote sense terminals of master module. The wiring method is the same as other models.

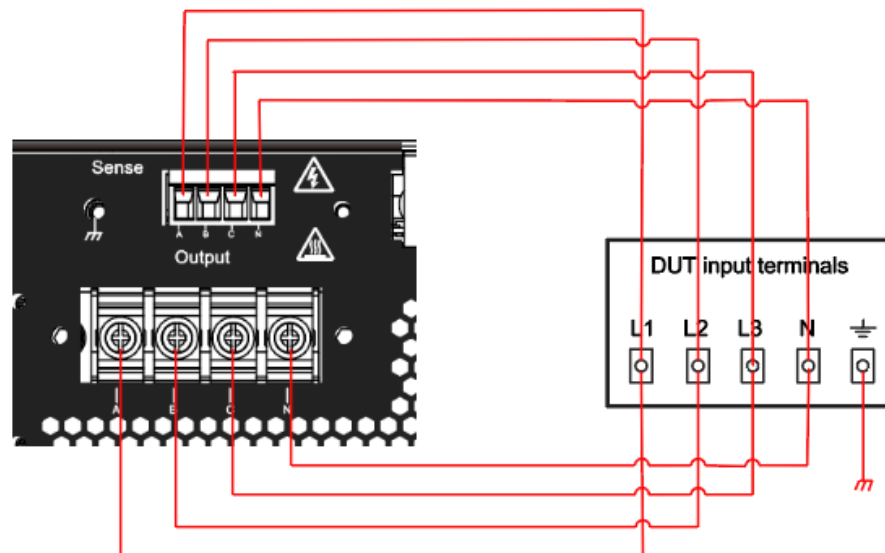
- The connection diagram of single phase is shown as follow:



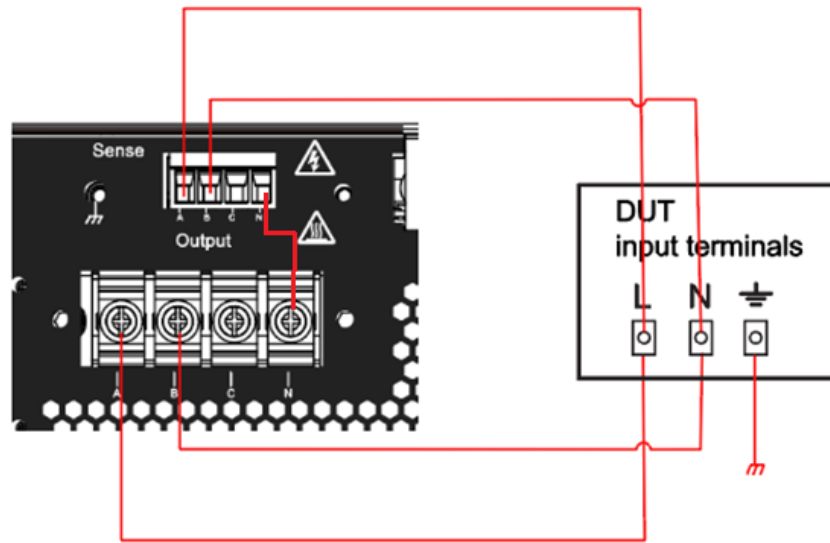
#### NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal L is positive, and N is negative.

- The connection diagram of three phase is shown as follow:



- The connection diagram of reverse phase is shown as follow:



#### NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal A is positive, and N is negative.

1. Confirm that the power switch is in the OFF position and verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
2. Remove the output terminals cover of the power system.
3. Refer to the wiring diagram and connect the Vs+ and Vs- with armored twisted-pair cables. Loosen the screws of the output terminals and connect the red and black test cables to the output terminals. Re-tighten the screws.

When maximum current that one test cable can withstand fails to meet the rated current, use multiple pieces of red and black test cables. For example, the maximum current is 1,200A, then 4 pieces of 360A red and black cables are required.

4. Thread the red and black test cables through the output terminals cover of the power system and install the cover.
5. (Optional) According to the actual situation of DUT, connect the grounding terminal on the rear panel of the instrument to the DUT to ensure the safe grounding.

For the location information, see 1.5 Rear Panel Introduction.

6. Connect the other end of the remote sense cables to the DUT.
7. Connect the other end of the red and black cables to the DUT. The positive and negative poles must be properly connected and fastened when wiring.
8. Power on the instrument and turn on the Sense function of the instrument.

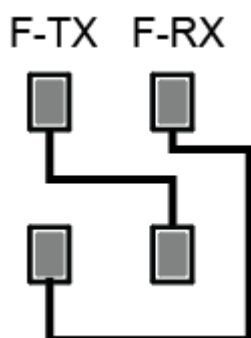
## 3.3 Installing Fiber Cables (Only for IT7930-350-180)

IT7930-350-180 model is composed of two 15kVA parallel machines. In order to avoid damage to the fiber cords connected in parallel with the master and slave during transportation, the fiber cords are not installed before delivery. After receiving the instrument, users need to install the yellow fiber cable by themselves.

**CAUTION**

- Before connecting the cables, ensure that the instrument power switch is off and the main switch of the AC power input (distribution box) is off.
- Fiber optic cables cannot be flexed or folded. When the cable is too long and needs to be arranged, gently wrap the cable in a circle and gently tie it.

As shown in the following figure, connect the System Bus between the master and slave by fiber cords.



---

## Chapter4 Getting Started

---

### 4.1 Power-on the Instrument

A successful selftest indicates that the purchased power product meets delivery standards and is available for normal usage.

Before operation, please confirm that you have fully understood the safety instructions.

#### Precautions

To prevent electric shock and damage to the instrument, please observe the following precautions.

#### WARNING

- Before connecting power cord, be sure to confirm that the power voltage matches with the supply voltage.
- Before connecting power cord, be sure to switch off the instrument. Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the terminals before touching them.
- To avoid fire or electric shock, make sure to use the power cord supplied by ITECH.
- Be sure to connect the main power socket to the power outlet with protective grounding. Do not use terminal board without protective grounding.
- Do not use an extended power cord without protective grounding, otherwise the protection function will fail.
- Ensure that the input electrodes are either insulated or covered using the safety covers provided, so that no accidental contact with lethal voltages can occur.
- If you notice strange sounds, unusual odors, fire, or smoke around or from inside the instrument, flip the POWER switch to the (O) side to turn the instrument off, or remove the power cord plug from the outlet. The detachable power cord may be used as an emergency disconnecting device. Removing the power cord will disconnect AC input power to the unit.

#### CAUTION

Safety agency requirements dictate that there must be a way to physically disconnect the AC mains cable from the unit. A disconnect device, either a switch or circuit breaker must be provided in the final installation. The disconnect device must be close to the equipment, be easily accessible, and be marked as the disconnect device for this equipment.

## Power Switch Introduction

User can adjust the power switch directly to turn on or turn off the instrument. The status of Power switch is as follows.

The switching knob of the IT7900 series power supply allows the user to turn the power on by 90° clockwise or to turn the power off by 90° counterclockwise.



### Turning the POWER Switch On

Check that the power cord is connected properly.

Flip the POWER switch to the ( ON ) side to turn the instrument on. The front panel display will light up after a few seconds. It may take about 30 seconds or so for the power supply to initialize before it is ready for use.

If a self-test error occurs, an error message will be displayed in the front panel. Press the **[Esc]** button to try to clear the current fault status. The user can also restart the instrument to try to clear the fault status. Wait until the power is turned off and then start again. If the problem still cannot be solved after restarting, please contact the ITECH engineer.

### Turning the POWER Switch Off

Flip the POWER switch to the ( OFF ) side to turn the instrument off. When it is turned off, the instrument interface will prompt "Power Down", and the instrument will store the setting information before shutdown in the group 1 nonvolatile memory.

After you turn the POWER switch off, wait at least 10 seconds after the fan stops before you turn the POWER switch back on. Turning the instrument on too soon after you turn it off can cause damage to the inrush current limiter circuit, as well as reduce the life of components such as the POWER switch and the internal input fuses.

## 4.2 Home-Screen Overview

IT7900 series power supply adopts touch screen design, the users can easily operation by touch screen.

The power supply can work in either single-phase mode or three-phase mode. The working mode can be set in the system menu. The display interface of the instrument is different under different modes.

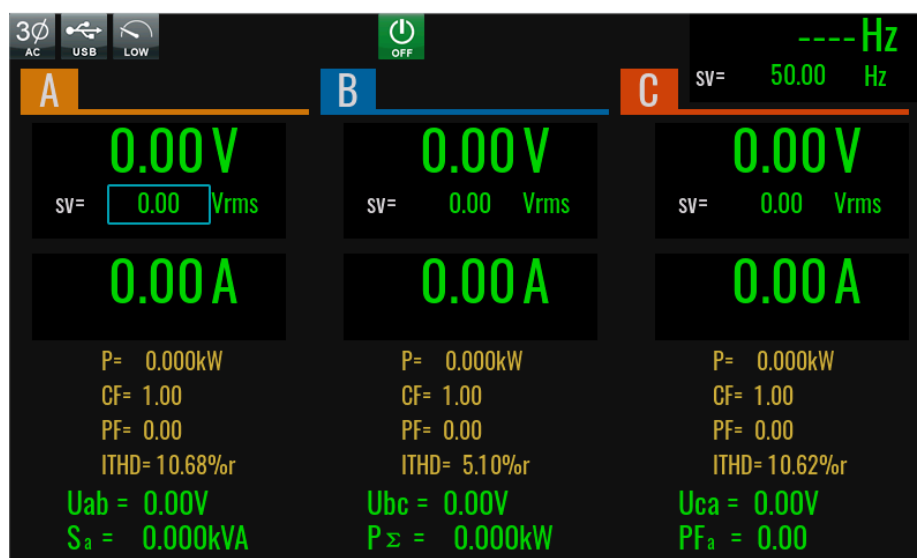


The meter interface of IT7900 series power supply is shown as follow.



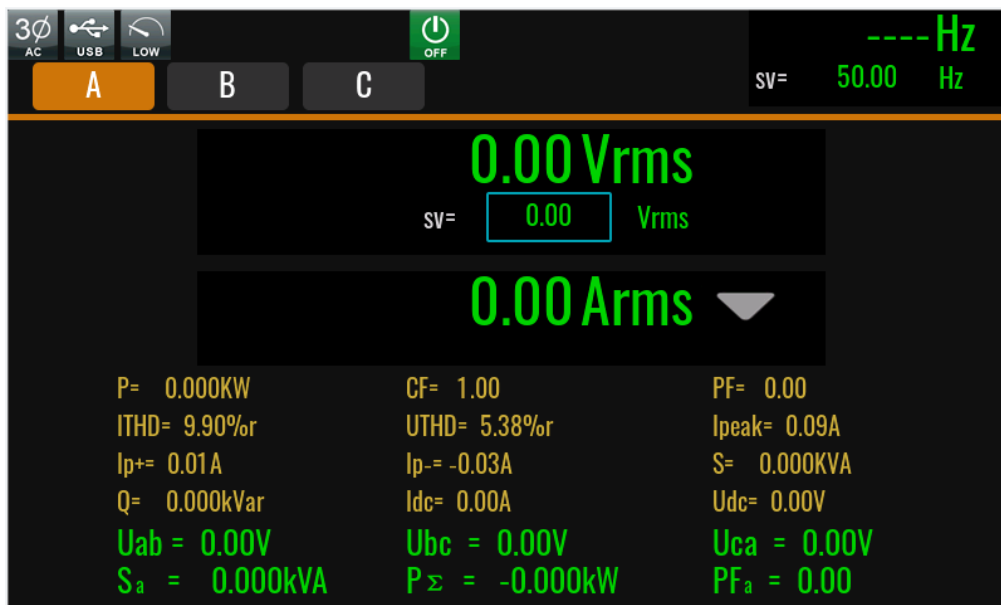
The meter interface of IT7900 three phase mode is shown as follow.

The parameters are the same as the single phase.

























Under three-phase mode, display total parameters corresponding to Phase A, B and C, the user can switch screen and view the total parameters of each phase.































The meter interface of phase A is shown as follow, the display parameters are the same as single mode. You can click the A, B or C to switch the phase interface.



## Introduction to Interface Symbols

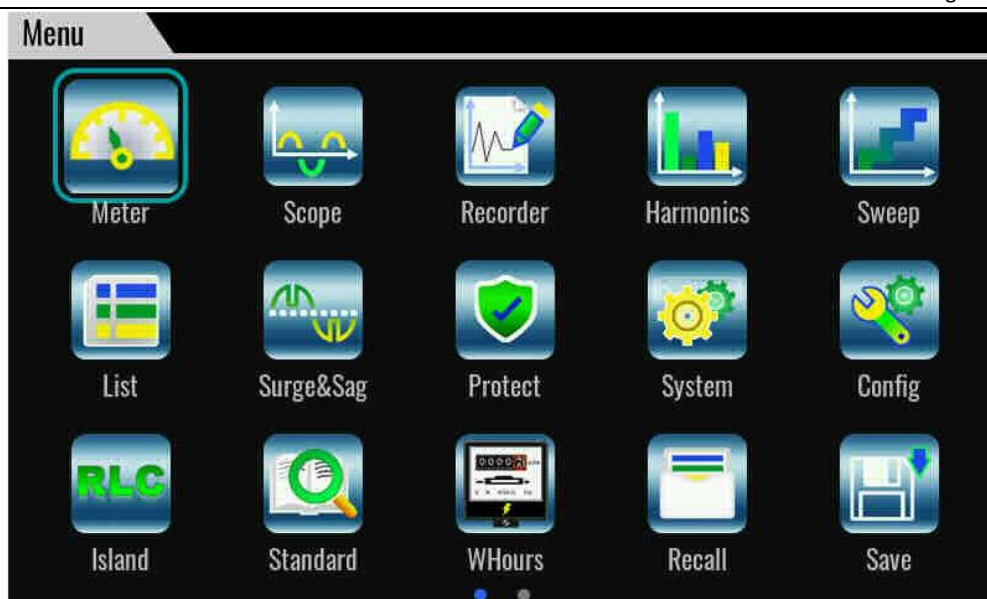
The interface of IT7900 power supply will display the following symbols. All the symbols and description are listed in the table below.

| Char  | Function description              | Char   | Function description         |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
|  | Compound key                      |  | Output is off                |
|  | Output is on                      |  | Key operation is locked      |
|  | Single phase AC mode              |  | Three phase AC mode          |
|  | Single phase DC mode              |  | Three phase AC+DC mode       |
|  | Split phase AC mode               |  | Split phase AC mode          |
|  | Split phase AC+DC mode            |  | Split phase DC+AC mode       |
|  | Single phase DC+AC mode           |  | Single phase AC+DC mode      |
|  | Multi-channel AC mode             |  | Multi-channel AC+DC mode     |
|  | Multi-channel DC mode             |  | Multi-channel DC+AC mode     |
|  | The AC source is in remote mode   |  | Surge&Sag function indicator |
|  | External Simulation Test Function |  | Record log                   |

| Char  | Function description                              | Char   | Function description                  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|    | LIST is running                                   |    | LIST is finished                      |
|    | LIST function is waiting for trigger              |    | Sweep function is waiting for trigger |
|    | Sweep running indicator                           |    | Found USB disk                        |
|    | Sense indicator                                   |    | Sense Error                           |
|    | Over voltage protection                           |    | Over temperature protection           |
|    | AC/AC+DC mode<br>Peak OCP                         |    | AC/AC+DC mode<br>RMS OCP              |
|    | Over power protection                             |    | Fiber is error                        |
|    | SYNC unlock                                       |    | SYNC lock                             |
|    | Current Negative                                  |    | Voltage sample mode                   |
|   | Unbalanced current                                |   | Inhibit output                        |
|  | Input oscillation protection                      |  | Over voltage peak protection          |
|  | Negative power limit protection                   |  | Under voltage protection              |
|  | Communication watch dog protection                |  | Voltage error                         |
|  | Click to collapse the present screen              |  | Command error                         |
|  | Tip image is collapsed, click to expand all icons |  | Voltage signals simulation            |

## Menu Introduction

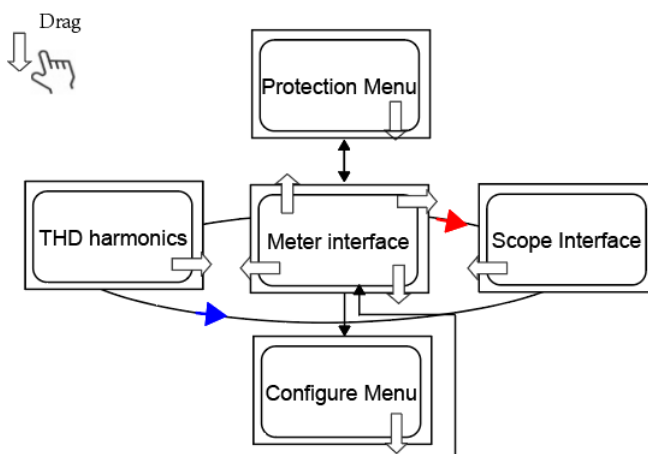
Press the **[Menu]** key on the front panel and enter to the menu interface. Menu interface will display all of function icon, user can rotate the knob or direction key to select, or click the screen to enter the function interface.



## 4.3 Touch Screen Introduction

This series of power display is a touch screen LCD interface, users can select and set parameters by hand touch. The touch function can be set in the system menu.

Touch screen drag and corresponding functions are described as below. Convenient user quickly understand how to use this power supply.



## 4.4 Set output parameters

The voltage value and frequency value can be programmed, which can be set to different parameters within the specification range based on customer requirements. This can meet various test requirements of the customer.

After the user presses the V-set or F-set keys on the front panel, the instrument interface displays the parameters to be set and the cursor flashes for prompt. The user can use the following methods to set the values.

- Directly use the number keys to set the value.
- Rotate the knob to set the data in the cursor position. Rotate the knob lockwise to increase the set value and anticlockwise to decrease the set value. Once the data in the cursor position increases to ten, the value will add one to the front position automatically. and once the data in the cursor

position decreases to zero, the value will minus one from the front position automatically. This provides convenience for the user to set. The knob can works with the left or right keys. Use the left or right keys to move the cursor position.



#### NOTE

After entering the menu interface, the knob can also be used to scroll pages to view menu items.

## 4.5 Output On/Off Control

### WARNING

- The **[On/Off]** key is used to turn the output on or off under normal circumstances. Even if the instrument is in control by PC or the keyboard is locked, the **[On/Off]** is still valid.
- The **[On/Off]** key light is off and turning the output off does not place the instrument in a safe state. Hazardous voltages may be present on all output and guard terminals. Putting the equipment into an output-off state does not guarantee that the outputs are powered off if a hardware or software fault occurs. See the cautions about connecting the test lines before connecting test lines.

### Controlled by the **[On/Off]** key

You can press the **[On/Off]** key on the front panel to control the output status of the power supply. If the **[On/Off]** key light is on, indicates that the output is turned on. The VFD displays the meter value such as voltage, current, power and so on. If the **[On/Off]** key light is off, indicates that the output is turned off. The VFD displays that the power supply state is OFF.



#### Note

It is recommended that you turn on the **[On/Off]** after the power supply is connected to the DUT. If the power supply has no output after the output is turned on, check the voltage and current setting value, set the voltage and current to a non-zero value, and then turn on the output.

### Controlled by remote command

When communicating remotely, the **[On/Off]** switch of the power supply or load can be controlled by using the corresponding SCPI command, as detailed in the programming guide. For example, use OUTP 1 to turn on the power output and OUTP 0 to turn off the output.

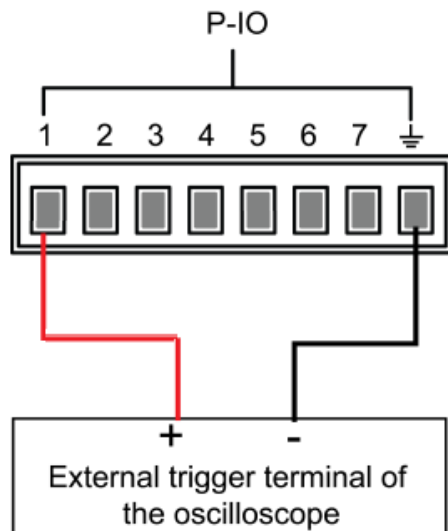
### Controlled by Digital IO pins

The Digital IO-1 pin, which comes standard with this series of instruments, supports external level/pulse signal control output, and in combination with external circuitry, enables emergency stop control of the output. Refer to the following use case.

Digital IO-1 with the function of inhibit output, can disable the output by inputting low level (0V) to IO-1 in the default setting. at which time the **[On/Off]** key light is on and there is no actual output. Restoring a high level (5V) on IO-1 restores the output on.

1. Go to the System→I/O menu.

2. Select the Digital IO-1:Remote Inhibit Input items, and setup the configurations.
  - Reverse: set to Off it means the valid signal is low level (0V).
  - Function: set to Inhibit-living it means when input an inhibit signal and the instrument output is inhibit. When the input signal undoes, the output returns to normal.
3. Connect Pin 1 (positive) and Pin PE (negative) of Digital IO to the external signal as follows:



At this time, 5V is output between Pin1 and Pin PE.

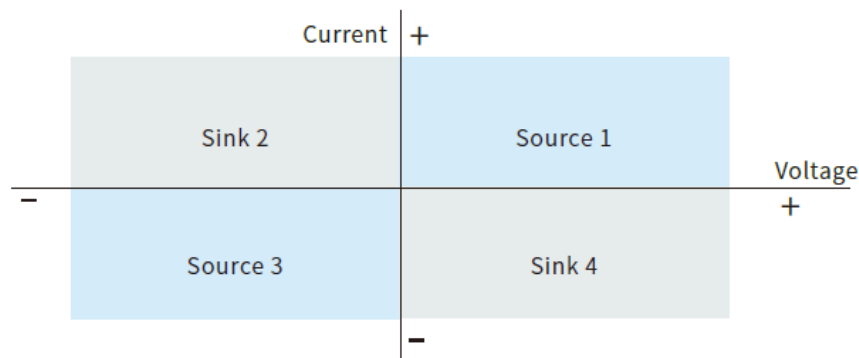
4. After connecting the DUT, turn on [**On/Off**] button.
5. Input 0V to Pin1 (positive) and Pin PE (negative), or directly short Pin1 and Pin PE. At this point, output is disabled.
6. Input 5V to Pin1 (positive) and Pin PE (negative), or disconnect the short wire between Pin1 and Pin PE. At this point, output is restored.

## Chapter5 Operation and Application

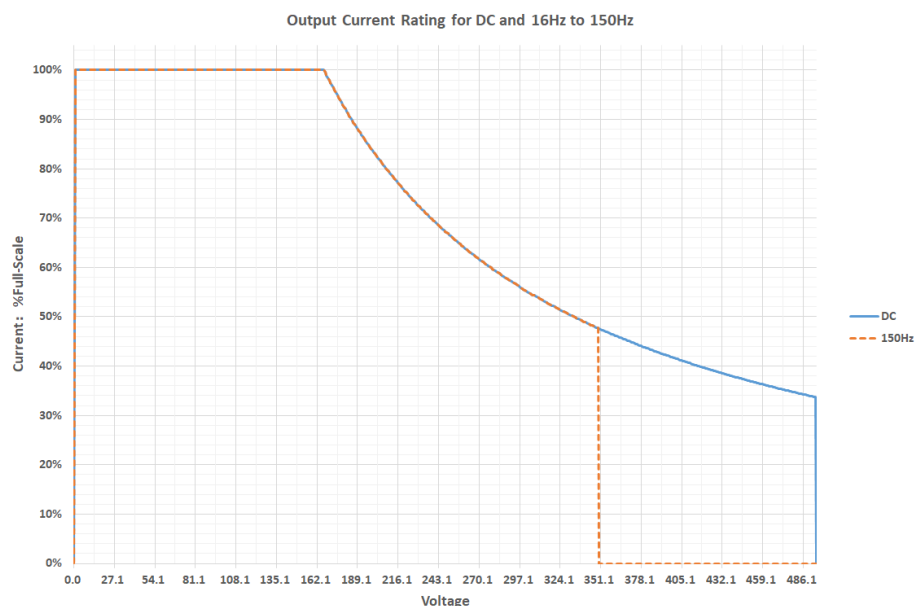
This chapter describes operations of the keys on the front panel of the AC power supply. The AC power supply must be in the local mode when controlled by the front panel. The default mode is the local mode after the AC power supply is turned on. In the local mode, the user can enable all functions of the power supply through the front panel.

### 5.1 full 4-Quadrant output character

The IT7900 series represent the newest generation of programmable, full four-quadrant grid simulators with full 100% of current rating in both source and sink mode, and provides energy recovery capability. The power generated by the DUT during the test can be easily retuned to the AC grid, rather than being dissipated as heat. which protects the environment and lowers the cost of operation. It can be applied to the applications in testing grid-tied products that inject energy into the grid, such as the frequency changes, voltage transients and DC injection of grid-tied/off-grid inverters testing.



The relationship between output voltage, current, power and frequency is shown in the figure below.




## 5.2 Select the Power Supply Mode

The IT7900 series provides multiple modes such as single-phase, three-phase, reverse phase and multi-channel, which can be selected by the user through the panel menu.

Under the reverse mode, the rated voltage will be extended to 200%.

The multi-channel function allows users to test 3 independent DUT at the same time without adding additional hardware configuration.

The operation steps are as follows.

1. Press [Shift] +  (System) enter to system menu.
2. Under the Source setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **Phase** and set the power supply phase mode.

### Single Phase

Under the single phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply. the output mode can be set to AC/DC/ACDC/DCAC.

### Three Phase

Under the three phase mode, the power supply works as a three phase power supply. the output mode can be set to AC/ACDC.

### Reverse Phase

Under the reverse phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply, and the rated voltage will be extended to 200%. For example, AC power supply rated voltage is 350V, under the reverse phase mode, the reted output voltage is 700V. And the output mode can be set to AC/DC/ACDC/DCAC.

### Multi-channel


Under the Multi-channel phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply and have three channels.

The multi-channel function of the IT7900 series allows users to test 3 independent DUTs at the same time without adding additional hardware configuration. In the traditional solution, the user needs to configure 3 AC power supplies; and one IT7900 device can meet multi-channel testing requirements. Under multi-channel mode, parameters of each channel can be set independently. The output mode can be set to AC/DC/ACDC/DCAC.

## 5.3 Select the Output Mode

The IT7900 series has four output modes: AC, DC, AC+DC, DC+AC. It not only provides pure AC/DC output, but also can use AC+DC and DC+AC output modes to realize "AC output plus DC bias" And "DC output waveform with ripple", which cover a wider range of applications.

The output mode can be select in the system menu.

1. Press [Shift] +  (System) enter to system menu.
2. Under the Source setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **[Output couple mode]** and set the output mode.



### 5.3.1 AC Output Mode

If the output mode select to AC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC power supply. The default set of IT7900 series power supply is AC Mode.

Set the output parameters of the power supply in the main interface, including the output voltage, output frequency.

- Press up/down keys to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Rotate the knob to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Touch screen and then press **Enter** to confirm.



### 5.3.2 DC Output Mode

If the output mode select to DC Mode, the instrument will simulate DC power supply. Set the output voltage and current of the DC power supply in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.

- Press up/down keys to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Rotate the knob to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Touch screen and then press **Enter** to confirm.

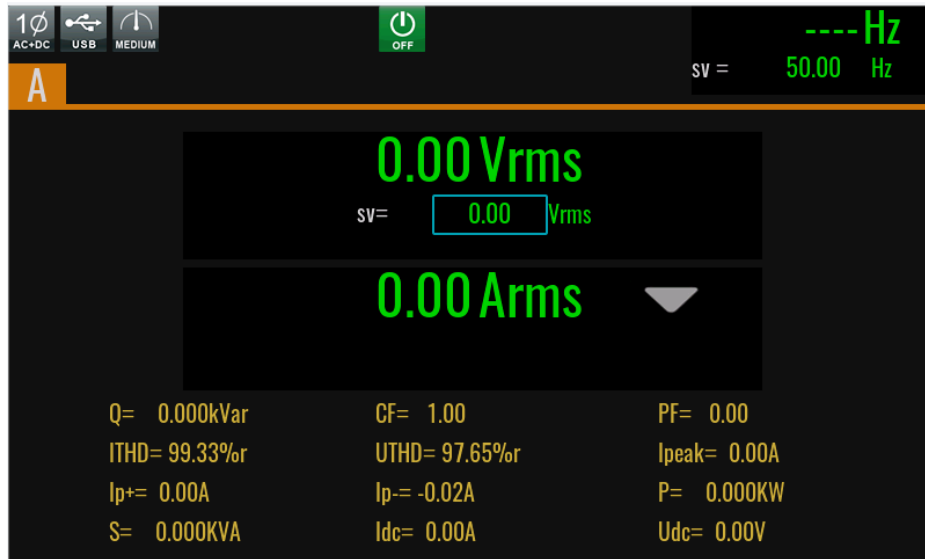


#### NOTE

When using DC mode for testing, please know the DC ripple parameters in DC mode in advance, if there are strict noise requirements, you need to add extra DC noise filters to get low noise and good stable DC voltage for testing.

### 5.3.3 AC+DC Mode

If the output mode select to AC+DC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC and DC power supply, which can add DC component to AC voltage. Set the output voltage in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.



Under AC+DC mode, Set the output voltage and frequency of the AC power supply in the main interface, and set the DC voltage in the configure menu.

Vac: you can set the Vac under the main interface or under the config interface.

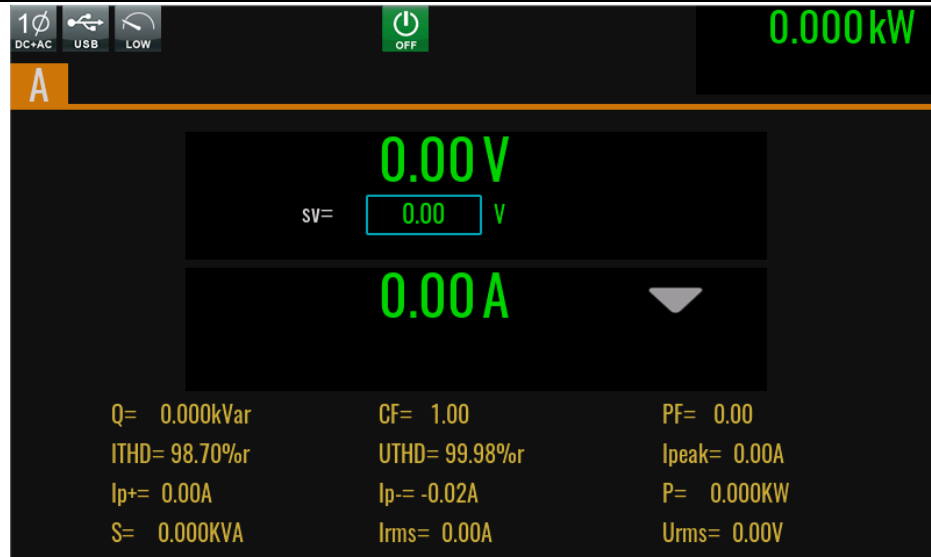
DC: set the DC component under the config interface.

#### NOTE

The AC + DC mode not only expands the application range of pure AC voltage, but also expands the application range of DC component in laboratory testing. When using AC+DC for testing, please first understand the ripple parameters of the instrument when it is used as a DC power supply. If there are strict noise requirements, additional DC noise filters are needed to obtain low noise and good stable DC voltage for testing.

### 5.3.4 DC+AC Mode

If the output mode select to DC+AC Mode, the instrument will simulate DC and AC power supply, which can add AC component to DC voltage. Set the output voltage in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.



Under DC+AC mode, Set the Vdc in the main interface, and set the Vac in the configure menu.

Vdc: you can set the Vdc under the main interface or under the config interface.

Ripple control: set the wave, Vac component and frequency under the config interface.

#### NOTE

When using DC mode for testing, please know the DC ripple parameters in DC mode in advance, if there are strict noise requirements, you need to add extra DC noise filters to get low noise and good stable DC voltage for testing.

## 5.4 Current Limit Mode and Power Limit Mode

The IT7900 series power supply defaults to constant voltage CV output mode. The output voltage can be set in main interface.

When the actual current value is higher than the setting current limit value, power supply works in current limit mode, and output voltage will be reduce.

When the actual power value is higher than the setting power limit value, power supply works in power limit mode, and output voltage and current will be adjust.

The current limit value can be set in the Protection menu. Refer to 6.6 Protection Function for detailed setting methods.

#### NOTE

Current limited or power limited operation mode is only valid when pulling load with constant resistance, please contact ITECH engineer for other test situation.

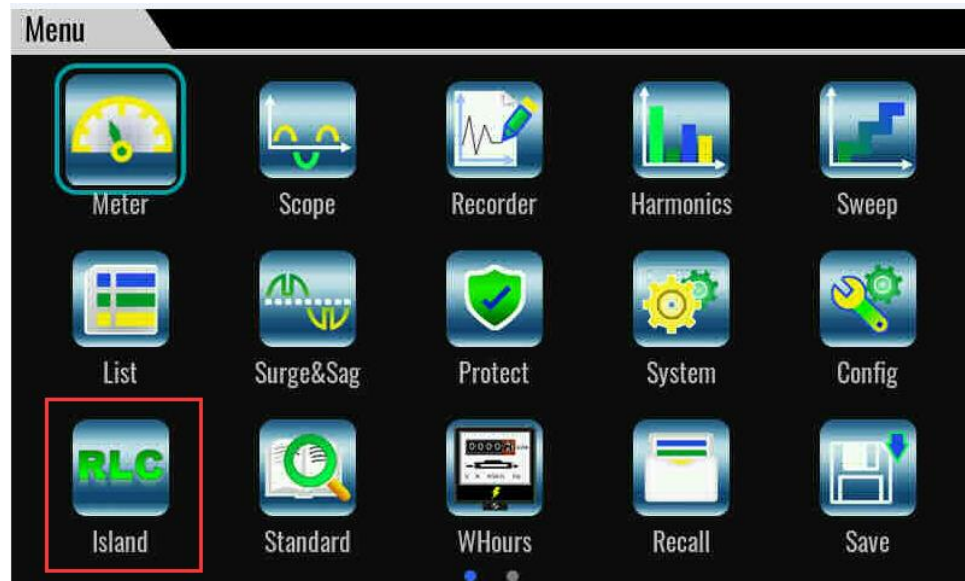
## 5.5 Professional Anti-islanding Test Mode

The IT7900 series provide a professional anit-islanding test mode. Users can adjust RLC parameters or configure the parameters of active power and reactive power to simulate islanding status between inverter and load when the main network is off, and verify the anti-islanding protection response time of grid-tied DUTs under different equivalent impedances, three-phase load balancing and non-balancing conditions.

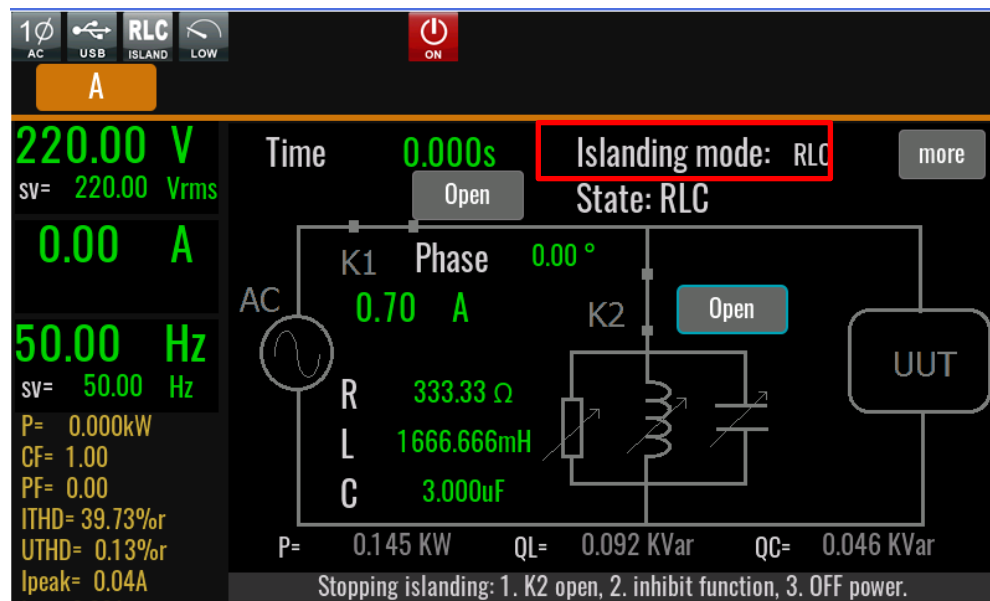
The solution helps engineers to simplify the test circuit and cost savings of

additional equipment such as oscilloscopes and power meters.

1. Click the RLC function in Menu interface and enter to islanding simulator function.



2. Select the mode.



- PQ mode: configure the parameters of active power(P), reactive power  $Q_L$  and  $Q_C$ .
  - RLC mode: configure the parameters of R, L, C.
3. Set the Phase, it means the output stop phase angle when close the K1 switch.
  4. Users can click **More** to enter the menu setting interface to set the test method.



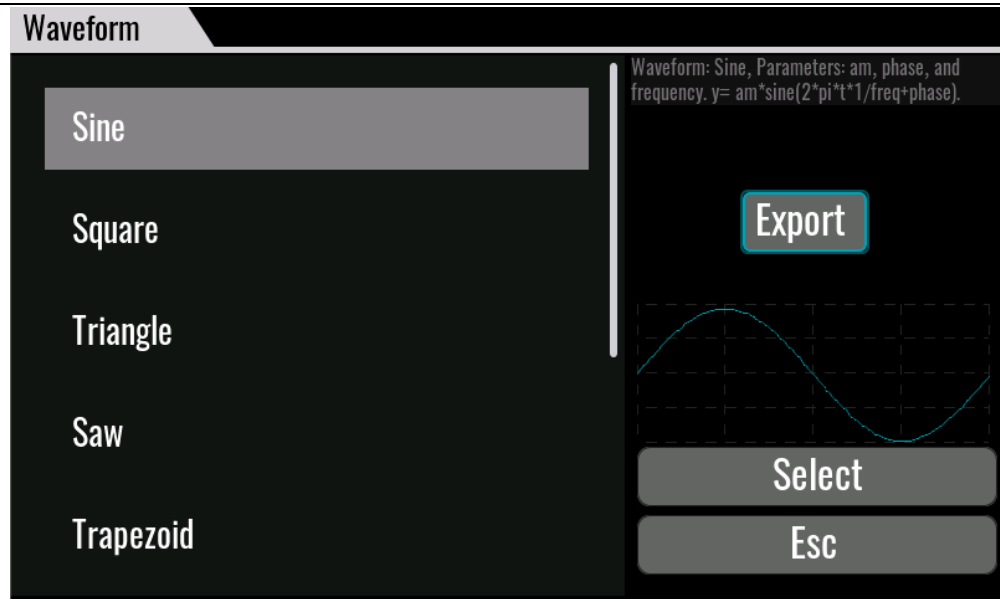
The IT7900 Grid Simulator provides two end-of-island state detection methods:

- The Inhibit control enable parameter is set to Enable, the inverter outputs a signal after it is turned off, and the IO-1 pin of the IT7900 grid simulator receives the signal and ends the islanding simulation state, the K1 and K2 switches are disconnected, and the On/off switch is turned off. This stopping method requires that the inverter has the function of outputting a signal after disconnection. The inverter output signal is connected to the IO-1 pin and set to the default function.
  - The other is to set the detected parameter information in A/B/C Phase. IT7900E Grid simulator detects that the input voltage/current/power is less than the set value, then it ends the islanding simulation state, the K1 and K2 switches are disconnected, and the On/Off switch is closed.
5. Close the K2 switch, connecting the load and UUT, and then close the K1 switch, power on the UUT.
  6. Open the K1 switch, enable the islanding status. Test the anti-islanding protection response time, The interface will display the running time value in the island state.

After the K1 switch is disconnected, the machine can output a voltage signal externally as a reference point for the island start time, this signal needs to be connected to the IO-6 pin to get it, and the pin function is defined as Trigger1-out.

## 5.6 Waveform Selection

The user can set the output waveform in the config menu of IT7900 series power supply. Eight output waveforms below are available, user can select the waveform in **Config->Waveform** menu.



- Sine
- Square
- Sawtooth
- Triangle
- Trapezoid
- Clipped-sine
- Rectifier
- THD wave
- User-defined

When **Trapezoid**, **Clipped-sine**, **Rectifier**, **Rectifier**, **THD Wave** and **User-define** are selected, the user should configure the parameter of waveform.

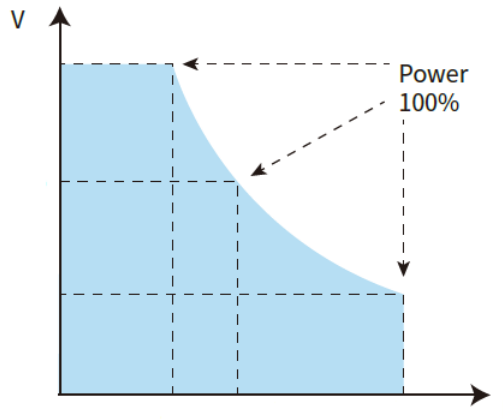
## 5.7 Full 4-Quadrant Power Amplifier

The IT7900 series regenerative grid simulator can be used as a power amplifier to complete power hardware in the loop (PHIL) applications for microgrids, energy storage and new energy vehicles. The digital I/O or a standard suite of analog signal can be input via an external analog interface (optional) and then amplified without distortion to a real power waveshape.

The power amplification function can only be realized by selecting external analog interface. Please refer to the Analogue function in 6.14 for the specific use method.

## 5.8 Auto-range Function

IT7900 series power supply can achieve the combined output of multiple voltage and current at a fixed power. Single power supply can meet different DUT tests with high voltage low current or high current low voltage, at the same time, because the output of voltage and current is controlled by the limit power, it will show the switching of voltage and current auto ranging. To avoid Intermittent output shutdown when switching the high range and low range.



I-V Curve Graph

## 5.9 Programmable Output Impedance

The function of programmable output impedance allows user to edit the output R and L so as to simulate the impedance of the AC grid.

## 5.10 Sweep Function

The Sweep function is used to test efficiency of switching power supply and capture the voltage and frequency at the maximum power point. The voltage and frequency of power may be altered in the form of step ladder by setting the initial voltage, final voltage, step voltage, initial frequency, final frequency, step frequency and one-step time. As the test closes, voltage and frequency at the maximum power point may be displayed. Sweep function is not applicable under DC mode and DCAC mode.

The Sweep function is not supported in multi-channel mode.

### Operating steps

1. Press **[Shift] + [F-set]**(Sweep)on the front panel to enter the sweep interface, as shown in the figure below.



2. Set the voltage and frequency parameters in the sweep interface.

Parameters in the sweep interface are described as follows:

| Parameter     | Explain   |
|---------------|---|
| Start voltage | Set the starting voltage.   |
| Stop voltage  | Set the ending voltage.   |
| Step Voltage  | Set the step voltage.   |
| Start freq    | Set the starting frequency.   |
| Stop freq     | Set the ending frequency.   |
| Step freq     | Set the step frequency.   |
| Mode          | Set the sweep mode.<br>Time: Time Sweep Mode<br>Trig: Trigger mode<br>Time-back-forth: Step switching according to time and scanning back and forth.<br>Trigger-back-forth: Step switching according to trigger and scanning back and forth.  |
| Step time     | Set the step time.  |
| Repeat Count  | Set the sweep repeat count.   |
| Priority      | Priority setup<br>Volt-Priority<br>Freq-priority<br>Volt&Freq   |
| Waveform      | Select sweep waveform <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Sine</li> <li>● Square</li> <li>● Saw</li> <li>● Triangle</li> <li>● Trapezoid</li> <li>● Clipped-sine</li> <li>● Rectifier</li> <li>● THD</li> <li>● User-defined</li> </ul>  |
| Finish        | Set the running state after the sweep execution is finished: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• off: Directly off the output after the execution is finished;</li> <li>• Last: Keep the last waveform unchanged after the execution is finished.</li> <li>• Normal: return to normal mode after the sweep execution is finished.</li> </ul> |
| Trig source   | Select the Trigger source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manual</li> <li>BUS</li> <li>Trigger1</li> <li>Trigger2</li> </ul>  |

- Press **[On/Off]** on the front panel and enable the output.
- Press **[Run]** on the Sweep interface, Then the running status will be displayed on LCD. Output parameters and measurement parameters are



displayed on the left side of the Sweep interface. You can also press the Meter to observe the output parameters in the main interface.

5. After sweeping, **[On/Off]** on the front panel will be off, and status will be displayed on LCD. You can press **[Stop]** on the Sweep interface to stop the Sweep function.

## 5.11 Polyphase Function

The IT7900 series power supplies implement the frequency-locked and phase-locked function between power supplies through the digital IO interface or System bus interface, which achieve 6 phase & 12 phase power output.

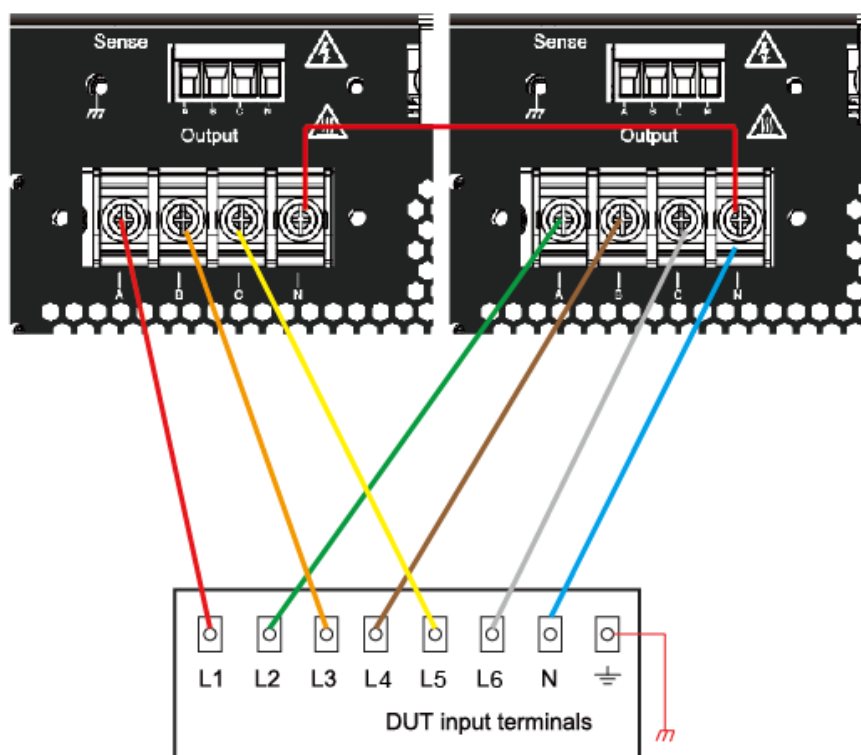
This power supply provides two ways to achieve multi-phase functionality:

- One is to connect the System bus interface between instruments directly through fiber optic cable, no other connection is needed, the wiring is simple and convenient, this wiring method requires customers to purchase fiber optic module and fiber optic cable separately.
- The other is via a digital IO interface, which requires no additional accessories and the instrument is connected by default.

Take the simulated 6-phase power supply as an example, and introduce the multi-phase function application method.

### 5.11.1 Connecting the DUT

When two IT7900 power supplies are combined in multiple phases, the outputs ABC are connected separately and the N wires of the two IT7900 power supplies need to be connected together as six-phase N wire terminals. The wiring schematic is shown below.



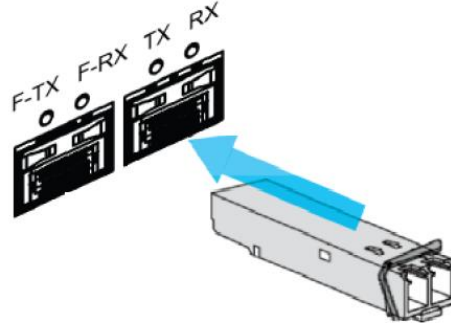
### 5.11.2 Connecting the System Bus Method

The two IT7900 power supplies are connected via the outer ring interfaces TX and RX in the System bus. Fiber optic connection method customers need to

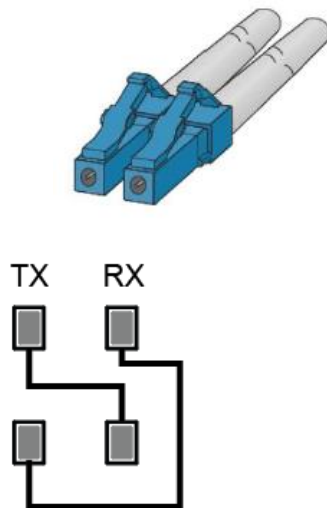
purchase fiber optic modules and fiber cables.

Connect the System Bus as shown in the diagram below for fiber optic communication between instruments.


1. Insert the fiber optic module into the hole corresponding to TX RX.



2. Insert the plug of the fiber optic cable into the fiber optic module and hear a click sound to indicate that it is inserted in place. The fiber optic cable connection schematic is as follows.



## Power Supply Configuration

1. Press **[Shift]** +  (System) and enter to the system menu interface.
2. Set the role of fiber control in the **Source** settings menu, you can choose one set as the Fiber-Phase-Master, the other set as the Fiber-Phase-Slave, and the slave can choose the way to synchronize.

| External Lock-frequency control | Set the external frequency lock function. |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 | Status                                    | <p>Enables or disables the external frequency lock function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Off/On</li> <li>● Lock-Freq</li> <li>● Lock-Phase</li> <li>● Fiber-Phase-Master</li> <li>● Fiber-Phase-Slave</li> </ul> |

|  |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | Phase Delay | Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.  |
|  | Freq limit+ | Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.   |
|  | Freq limit- | Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.   |
|  | Exception   | Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output Disable: stop output</li> <li>● Limit: Output according to the set frequency.</li> </ul> |
|  | Sync select | Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode).<br>Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time.<br>Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.            |

- First instrument selection: **Source** -> **External Lock-frequency control** -> **Status** -> **Fiber-Phase-Master**
- Second instrument selection: **Source** -> **External Lock-frequency control** -> **Status** -> **Fiber-Phase-Slave**.

And then select **Sync select** to Local or Fiber.

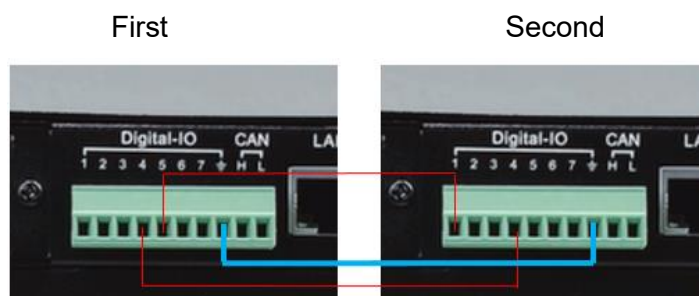
When **local** is selected, the slave's amplitude setting and modification will take effect in real time, without waiting for the host's command.

When **Fiber** is selected, the slave's amplitude setting does not take effect immediately and needs to wait for the host's command.

When the host changes the parameters or changes the on/off status, the value set by the slave will take effect.

### 5.11.3 Connecting Digital I/O Method


Connect the IO-4 pins of two IT7900 power supplies. One IT7900 outputs synchronization signals to the other IT7900. The second power supply runs synchronously with the frequency and phase of the first power supply to realize the six-phase output function. The wiring diagram is as follows:



#### Power Supply Configuration

- Defining the digital IO-4 Pin

User can define the IO function in IO configure menu.

3. Press **[Shift]** +  (System) and enter to the system menu interface.
4. Select I/O -> Digital IO-4: SYNC.

Set one IT7900 power supply as a synchronization signal output to **Sync-out**, and the others set to **Sync-out**.

【Sync-in】: Synchronous input function, which is used to output frequency lock or phase lock with the external signal. At this time, the machine synchronizes the frequency or phase information input from the IO-4 pin.

【Sync-out】: Synchronous output function, the IT7900 produces synchronous signal to the outside, which is AC zero crossing pulse signal sent from the IO port.

5. Set the IO-5 function of the first power supply. Select I/O -> Digital IO-5: On-off Status, set Reverse to Off, and set Function to OnOff-status.
6. Set the IO-1 function of the second power supply. Select I/O -> Digital IO-1: Remote inhibit input, set Reverse to On, and set Function to Inhibit-Living.

#### NOTE

The IO-1 function of the second power supply must set according as above. Otherwise, the polyphase will be error.

- Frequency and phase lock configuration  
set frequency and phase synchronization Settings for the second power supply.

On the **Source** Settings menu, select **External Lock-Frequency Control** -> **Status**-> **Lock-Phase**.

| External Lock-frequency control | Set the external frequency lock function. |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 | Status                                    | Enables or disables the external frequency lock function.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Off/On</li> <li>● Lock-Freq</li> <li>● Lock-Phase</li> <li>● Fiber-Phase-Master</li> <li>● Fiber-Phase-Slave</li> </ul> |
|                                 | Phase Delay                               | Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.   |
|                                 | Freq limit+                               | Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.  |
|                                 | Freq limit-                               | Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.  |
|                                 | Exception                                 | Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output Disable: stop output</li> <li>● Limit: Output according to the set frequency.</li> </ul>                                |
|                                 | Sync select                               | Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode).<br>Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time.  |

Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.


If in balance mode, the Phase Delay between the first instrument and the second instrument is set to 60° to achieve six-phase balanced output of 60° between six phases.

## 5.12 Standard IEC Regulations

IT7900 series AC/DC power supplies provide standard test curves in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11/4-13/4-14/4-17/4-28/4-29 regulations. It can be invoked directly by the user when testing IEC compliance tests.

This function provides both the test curve that meets the standard requirements of regulations and the curve customization function. Users can customize the curve according to the project requirements of regulations and perform the extended test of the test object.

The IEC 61000-4-11/4-13/4-14/4-28 regulation waveforms can be executed in AC voltage source mode, the IEC 61000-4-17 regulation waveforms can be executed in DC+AC voltage source mode, and the IEC 61000-4-29 regulation curve can be executed in DC or DC+AC voltage source mode.

Click Standard on the Menu screen directly press Shift+  (Standard) to enter the regulation test screen.



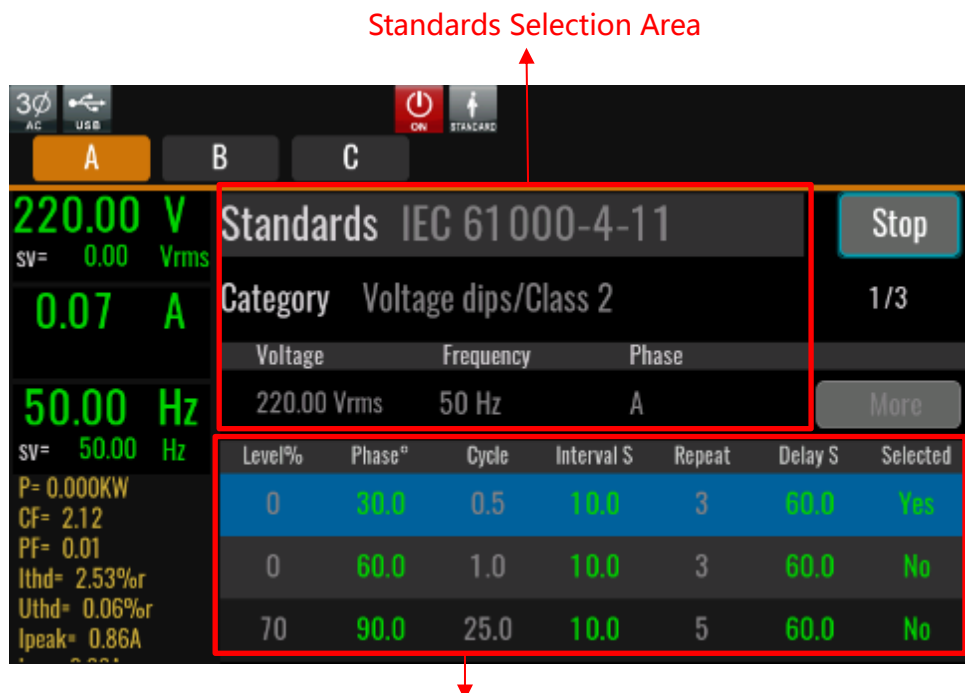
### NOTE

For parameters of corresponding curves and related regulations, refer to IEC standards.

## Interface Instruction

Take IEC 61000-4-11 as an example to introduce the interface display and how to use the regulation test. The usage method of other regulatory interfaces is the same, but the displayed parameters are different.

Standards Selection Area



The screenshot displays the IEC 61000-4-11 regulation test interface. The top section shows the selected standard (IEC 61000-4-11) and the category (Voltage dips/Class 2). Below this, a table lists the test parameters and settings. The table is divided into two sections: a top section for basic parameters and a bottom section for detailed test settings.

| Voltage     | Frequency | Phase |
|-------------|-----------|-------|
| 220.00 Vrms | 50 Hz     | A     |

| Level% | Phase° | Cycle | Interval S | Repeat | Delay S | Selected |
|--------|--------|-------|------------|--------|---------|----------|
| 0      | 30.0   | 0.5   | 10.0       | 3      | 60.0    | Yes      |
| 0      | 60.0   | 1.0   | 10.0       | 3      | 60.0    | No       |
| 70     | 90.0   | 25.0  | 10.0       | 5      | 60.0    | No       |

Standards Edit Area

### ● Standards Selection Area

In the Standards selection area, users can select the regulation to be tested. Each option is described as follows:

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Standards | <p>Select the regulations to be tested.</p> <p>the following regulations are supported:</p> <p>AC voltage source mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IEC 61000-4-11</li> <li>● IEC 61000-4-13</li> <li>● IEC 61000-4-14</li> <li>● IEC 61000-4-28</li> </ul> <p>DC+AC voltage source mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IEC 61000-4-17</li> <li>● IEC 61000-4-29</li> </ul> |
| Category  | <p>Test items defined by standard regulations. The third class projects are divided into several sub-projects according to the requirements defined by regulations, and customers select them according to the level of needs.</p> <p>Voltage dips</p> <p>short interruptions</p> <p>Voltage variations</p>  |
| Voltage   | Voltage value of AC output. User can setting the voltage level according to the DUT requirements.  |
| Frequency | Frequency value of AC output. Different regulations have different definitions. This parameter can be set only for User defined categories.  |
| Phase     | Select the phase to execute the test. If not selected, the test as defined by the regulation will not occur.   |

### ● Standards Edit Area

If you select different regulations, the execution items and parameters in the regulation editing area are different. You can edit parameters such as the start Angle of test execution. The parameters displayed in green on the page can be modified.

This section uses IEC 61000-4-11 as an example to describe the regulatory parameters. For other regulatory parameters, see the regulatory documents.

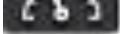
|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Level % | Level of test items defined by the regulation.  |
| Phase   | <p>The starting phase Angle position of the A-phase waveform output.</p> <p>For three-phase mode, the Angle difference between PHASE B and A is 120°, PHASE C and A is 240°</p> |
| Cycle   | The number of continuous periods for maintaining the drop voltage, According to regulations, different test items have different cycles.  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Interval      | The interval time of test, from the beginning of the drop to the recovery of normal operation. Unit: second (s)                            |
| Repeat counts | Repeat number.   |
| Delay         | Time delay, the time interval between test items. Unit: second (s)   |
| Selected      | Test item selection:<br>Select to Yes, indicates the test item will be executed.<br>Select to No, indicates the test item is not executed. |

- **Configure**  
Click Configure to enter the configuration interface of other parameters, and set the Rise time and Fall time.
- **Run/Stop**  
running or stopping the regulation tests. You must enable the output before running. Otherwise, a message is displayed indicating that the output is not enabled.

## Chapter6 System-Related Functions

### 6.1 System Menu Reference

Press **[Shift]** +  (System) to enter the menu function. At this time, LCD displays optional menus. Select and edit the menu items by pressing the Up, Down, Left and Right keys. Specific menu items are shown below.

Voltage Source Menu:

| System |                                 |   |   |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Source | Device operation mode           | Select the operation mode to Voltage Source.                            |   |
|        |                                 | Volt Source: Voltage source mode<br>Current Source: current source mode |   |
|        | Phase mode                      | Set the power supply mode   |   |
|        |                                 | 1-Phase   | Single mode   |
|        |                                 | 3-Phase   | Three phase mode  |
|        |                                 | Multi-Channel   | Multi-channels mode   |
|        |                                 | Reverse   | Reverse phase mode  |
|        | Output couple mode              | Set the output mode   |   |
|        |                                 | AC  | AC mode   |
|        |                                 | DC  | DC mode   |
|        |                                 | ACDC  | AC+DC mode  |
|        |                                 | DCAC  | DC+AC mode  |
|        | Output impedance                | Set the output impedance  |   |
|        |                                 | Status  | Enable or disable this function   |
|        |                                 | R   | Set the output resistance   |
|        |                                 | L   | Set the output inductance   |
|        | Off mode                        | Set the output turn off mode  |   |
|        |                                 | Open-Z  | Open circuit mode   |
|        |                                 | High-Z  | High impedance mode   |
|        |                                 | Short   | Short circuit mode  |
|        | Loop speed                      | Output loop speed control   |   |
|        |                                 | High  | High speed  |
|        |                                 | Low   | Low speed   |
|        | External Lock-frequency control | Set the external Lock-frequency control mode                            |   |
|        |                                 | Status  | Set the Lock-frequency ON/OFF state<br>● Off/On<br>● Lock-Freq<br>● Lock-Phase<br>● Fiber-Phase-Master<br>● Fiber-Phase-Slave |
|        |                                 | Phase Delay   | Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°                                    |



|  |                    |   |  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
|  |                    | Freq limit+   | Set the upper limit of output frequency.   |
|  |                    | Freq limit-   | Set the lower limit of output frequency.   |
|  |                    | Exception   | Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output Disable: stop output</li> <li>● Limit: Output according to the set frequency.</li> </ul>       |
|  |                    | Sync select   | Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode).<br>Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time.<br>Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.                  |
|  | External programme | External analog function:                             |  |
|  |                    | Status  | Set the ON/OFF state   |
|  |                    | Mode  | AM: Adjust the amplitude<br>Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier.   |
|  |                    | Monitor phase   | Select the phase to monitor.<br>This cannot be set in single phase mode.   |
|  |                    | U ratio   | The external program ratio of voltage.   |
|  |                    | I ratio   | The external program ration of current.  |
|  | Remote sense       | Set the sense function state.                         |  |
|  |                    | Mode  | On: Enable the remote sense Measurement<br>Off: disable the sense function   |
|  | On/Off phase       | On-mode   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output on phase control</li> <li>● Phase: setting the phase</li> <li>● Imm: immediately</li> <li>● Slope: Controlled according to the set slope</li> </ul>  |
|  |                    |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output off phase control</li> <li>● Phase: setting the phase</li> <li>● Imm: immediately</li> <li>● Slope: Controlled according to the set slope</li> </ul> |
|  | Measurement        | Set the measurement speed                             |  |
|  |                    | Lower (1000ms)  | Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms   |
|  |                    | Slow (500ms)  | Slow mode, measuring every 500ms   |
|  |                    | Medium (300ms)  | Medium mode, measuring every 300ms   |
|  |                    | Fast (150ms)  | Fast mode, measuring every 150ms   |
|  |                    | Filter  | Whether to turn on the filter during measurement.  |
|  | Power Unit Setting | Unit of power, can be set to KW/kVA/KVar or W/VA/Var. |  |

## Current Source Menu:

| System         |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Current Source | Device operation mode           | Select the operation mode to Current Source.  |
|                |                                 | Current Source  |
|                | Phase mode                      | Set the power supply mode   |
|                |                                 | 1-Phase      Single mode  |
|                |                                 | Reverse      Spilt phase mode   |
|                | Output couple mode              | Set the output mode   |
|                |                                 | AC      AC mode   |
|                |                                 | DC      DC mode   |
|                |                                 | ACDC      AC+DC mode  |
|                |                                 | DCAC      DC+AC mode  |
|                | Output impedance                | Set the output impedance  |
|                |                                 | Status      Enable or disable this function   |
|                |                                 | R      Set the output resistance  |
|                |                                 | L      Set the output inductance  |
|                | Off mode                        | Set the output turn off mode  |
|                |                                 | Open-Z      Open circuit mode   |
|                |                                 | High-Z      High impedance mode   |
|                |                                 | Short      Short circuit mode   |
|                | Loop speed                      | Output loop speed control   |
|                |                                 | High      High speed  |
|                |                                 | Low      Low speed  |
|                | External Lock-frequency control | Set the external Lock-frequency control mode  |
|                |                                 | Status      Set the Lock-frequency ON/OFF state<br>● Off/On<br>● Lock-Freq<br>● Lock-Phase<br>● Fiber-Phase-Master<br>● Fiber-Phase-Slave             |
|                |                                 | Phase Delay      Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.  |
|                |                                 | Freq limit+      Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.                             |
|                |                                 | Freq limit-      Set the frequency difference lower limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.                             |
|                |                                 | Exception      Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails:<br>● Output Disable: stop output<br>● Limit: Output according to the set frequency. |
|                |                                 | Sync select      Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode).<br>Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time.         |

|  |                    |   |  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
|  |                    |   | Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.  |
|  | External programme | External analog function:                             |  |
|  |                    | Status  | Set the ON/OFF state   |
|  |                    | Mode  | AM: Adjust the amplitude<br>Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier.   |
|  |                    | Monitor phase   | Select the phase to monitor.<br>This cannot be set in single phase mode.   |
|  |                    | U ratio   | The external program ratio of voltage.   |
|  |                    | I ratio   | The external program ration of current.  |
|  | Remote sense       | Set the sense function state.                         |  |
|  |                    | Mode  | On: Enable the remote sense<br>Measurement<br>Off: disable the sense function  |
|  | On/Off phase       | On-mode   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output on phase control</li> <li>● Phase: setting the phase</li> <li>● Imm: immediately</li> <li>● Slope: Controlled according to the set slope</li> </ul>  |
|  |                    | Off-mode  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output off phase control</li> <li>● Phase: setting the phase</li> <li>● Imm: immediately</li> <li>● Slope: Controlled according to the set slope</li> </ul> |
|  | Measurement        | Set the measurement speed                             |  |
|  |                    | Lowest (1Hz)  | Lowest mode, measuring every 2s  |
|  |                    | Lower (1000ms)  | Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms   |
|  |                    | Slow (500ms)  | Slow mode, measuring every 500ms   |
|  |                    | Medium (300ms)  | Medium mode, measuring every 300ms   |
|  |                    | Fast (150ms)  | Fast mode, measuring every 150ms   |
|  |                    | Filter  | Whether to turn on the filter during measurement.  |
|  | Power Unit Setting | Unit of power, can be set to KW/kVA/KVar or W/VA/Var. |  |

### General Menu:

|         |                          |  |                                 |
|---------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| General | Buzzer                   | Set the keyboard sound                                       |                                 |
|         |                          | Key  | Buzzer on/off for key           |
|         |                          | Protect  | Buzzer on/off for protect       |
|         | Brightness               | Set the screen brightness.                                   |                                 |
|         |                          | 1-10   | Set the screen brightness level |
|         | Factory-default-settings | Select whether to reset the factory default settings or not. |                                 |
|         |                          | Enter  | Confirm to reset operation      |

|               |                            |   |   |
|---------------|----------------------------|---|---|
|               | Power-on setup             | Set the power-on state.   |   |
|               |                            | Reset   | When the instrument is powered on, the instrument will initialize some settings and [On/Off] state.   |
|               |                            | Last  | When the instrument is powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings and [On/Off] state as last time you turned off the instrument.  |
|               |                            | Last-OFF  | When the instrument is powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings as last time you turned off the instrument, but the [On/Off] is OFF state.  |
|               | Parallel mode              | Set the instruments to parallel operation mode.   |   |
|               |                            | Role  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Master: Set the instrument to master mode.</li> <li>● Single: Set the instrument to single mode, i.e., disable the parallel operation mode.</li> <li>● Slave: Set the instrument to slave mode.</li> </ul> |
|               |                            | Numbers   | Number of parallel instruments.   |
|               | Touch function             | Lock the touch screen function  |   |
|               |                            | Status  | Set the ON/OFF state  |
|               | Knob immediately effective | Knob setting will take effect immediately. If set to ON, the Knob setting will take effect immediately. If set to OFF, press ENTER to confirm the effect after the Knob setting is completed. |   |
|               | Language                   | Set the language of display   |   |
|               |                            | English   | English   |
|               |                            | Chinese   | Chinese   |
|               | Soft keyboard              | Set the soft keyboard   |   |
|               |                            | On  | Turn on the soft keyboard.  |
|               |                            | Off   | Turn off the soft keyboard.   |
| Communication | USB type                   | Set the USB type.   |   |
|               |                            | DEVICE: the USB device is used to communication with PC.  |   |
|               |                            | HOST: the USB device is used to storage disk.   |   |
|               | USB device class           | USB communication interface   |   |
|               |                            | VCP   | Virtual serial port   |
|               |                            | TMC usbtmc  | USB-TMC protocol  |
|               | LAN config                 | LAN communication interface   |   |
|               |                            | Mode  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● DHCP: automatically configure the address of the instrument.</li> <li>● Manual: manually configure the address of the instrument by entering values in the following five fields.</li> </ul>               |
|               |                            | IP  | Set the IP address.   |
|               |                            | Mask  | Set the subnet mask.  |
|               |                            | Gateway   | Set the gateway address.  |
|               |                            | Port  | Set the port number.  |
|               | CAN config                 | CAN communication interface.  |   |

|    |                                    |   |   |
|----|------------------------------------|---|---|
|    |                                    | Baud rate   | Select the baud rate  |
|    |                                    | Addr  | Set the instrument address to a number  |
|    | RS232 config                       | Select RS-232 communication interface. When insert IT-E177 communication board into expansion slot, the menu displays this information. |   |
|    |                                    | Baud rate   | Baud rate   |
|    |                                    | Databits  | Data bit: 5/6/7/8   |
|    |                                    | Stopbits  | Stop bit: 1/2   |
|    |                                    | Even-odd check  | Parity bit: N (No parity) / E (Even parity) / O (Odd parity)  |
|    |                                    | Addr  | Address   |
|    | GPIB config                        | Select GPIB communication interface. When insert IT-E176 communication board into expansion slot, the menu displays this information.   |   |
|    |                                    | Addr  | Set the communication address   |
| IO | Digital IO-1: Remote Inhibit Input | Function setting of pin 1   |   |
|    |                                    | Reverse   | On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.                    |
|    |                                    | Function  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Inhibit-living:</li> <li>● Inhibit-latch</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul> |
|    | Digital IO-2: PS Clear             | Function setting of pin 2   |   |
|    |                                    | Reverse   | On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.                    |
|    |                                    | Function  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● PS Clear</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul>                                 |
|    | Digital IO-3: PS                   | Function setting of pin 3   |   |
|    |                                    | Reverse   | On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.                    |
|    |                                    | Function  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● PS</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul>                                       |
|    | Digital IO-4: SYNC                 | Function setting of pin 4   |   |
|    |                                    | Reverse   | On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.                    |
|    |                                    | Function  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Sync-in</li> <li>● Sync-out</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul>              |
|    | Digital IO-5: ON/OFF Status        | Function setting of pin 5   |   |
|    |                                    | Reverse   | On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.                    |

|  |                     |                           |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
|  |                     | Function                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ON/OFF Status</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul>   |
|  | Digital IO-6: TRIG1 | Function setting of pin 6 |  |
|  |                     | Reverse                   | On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.   |
|  |                     | Function                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Trigger1-out</li> <li>● Trigger1-in</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul>   |
|  |                     | AC                        | On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when AC amplitude changes. The accuracy of voltage change is 100mV and is not restricted by phase. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger1-out) |
|  |                     | DC                        | On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the DC amplitude changes, and the voltage change precision is 100mV. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger1-out)                          |
|  |                     | Freq                      | On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the frequency changes. The accuracy of frequency change is 0.1Hz (This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger1-out)                              |
|  |                     | List                      | On/Off: When On is selected, the List generates a trigger signal and outputs a trigger signal. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger1-out)   |
|  | Digital IO-7: TRIG2 | Function setting of pin 7 |  |
|  |                     | Reverse                   | On/Off   |
|  |                     | Fun                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Trigger1-out</li> <li>● Trigger1-in</li> <li>● Input</li> <li>● Output</li> </ul>   |
|  |                     | AC                        | On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when AC amplitude changes. The accuracy of voltage change is 100mV and is not restricted by phase. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger2-out) |
|  |                     | DC                        | On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the DC amplitude changes, and the voltage change precision is 100mV. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger2-out)                          |
|  |                     | Freq                      | On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the frequency   |

|             |                  |   |   |
|-------------|------------------|---|---|
|             |                  |   | changes. The accuracy of frequency change is 0.1Hz<br>(This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger2-out)   |
|             |                  | List  | On/Off: When On is selected, the List generates a trigger signal and outputs a trigger signal.<br>(This configuration is displayed only when the IO pin is set to Trigger2-out) |
| Information | Product model    | Display the instrument model.   |   |
|             | Serial number    | Display the serial number.  |   |
|             | Software version | Display the control board version.  |   |
|             | MAC address      | MAC address   |   |
|             | Rbf Version      | Rbf version   |   |
|             | Ctrl1 version    | Ctrl1 version   |   |
|             | Ctrl2 version    | Ctrl2 version   |   |
|             | Hardware version | Hardware version  |   |
|             | Inner numbers    | The inner numbers setting item is required when using F-TX and F-RX fiber to achieve master-slave model parallel. |   |

## 6.1.1 Menu function

### Set OFF Mode Status

This parameter is used to set the status after the power output is off.

- Select to High-Z, After the power output is Off, the dc impedance between the terminals of the power supply is high, and the resistance value varies with different models.
- Select to Short, When the power output is Off, the terminals of the power supply are short-circuited, the voltage is 0.
- Select to Open-Z, After the power output is Off, the power supply is in open mode, and the internal circuit and external load of the power supply are disconnected by relay.

### Set the keyboard sound

This item can set the key sound state. If in ON mode, then when you press a button, the power supply will beep. If in OFF mode, the beeper will not make a sound. The default set is in ON mode.

### Set the screen brightness

This item can set the screen brightness. Set the screen brightness within the range 1 to 10 by pressing number keys on the front panel. The larger the number is, the higher the screen brightness is. You can also set the screen brightness by rotating the knob on the front panel.

### Restored to Factory Setting

This menu item is used to restore some parameter settings to factory setting values.

The procedures to set the menu item are as follows.

1. Select the **General** under system menu.

2. Press **Enter** in **Factory\_default\_settings**. After the parameter settings are complete and return to main interface.

### Set the Power-on State

This parameter determines the state of the AC source after power up.

The procedures to set the menu item are as follows.

1. Press the **General** under the system menu.
2. Press the Up/Down key or turn the knob to select the **Power-on setup** and press **[Enter]**.
  - Reset: Default value, indicates when the instrument is powered on, the instrument will initialize some parameter settings or state, such as output voltage, output frequency, start phase and stop phase.
  - Last: Indicates when powered on, the instrument will remain the same parameter settings and output status as last time you powered off the instrument.
  - Last+Off: Indicates when powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings as last time you powered off the instrument, but the output status is **Off**.

### Lock the Touch Screen

This parameter determines the state of the touch screen.

1. Press the **General** under the system menu.
2. Press the Up/Down key or turn the knob to select the **Touch screen lock** and press **[Enter]**.
  - On: enable the touch screen
  - Off: disable the touch screen

### Set the Loop Speed

This item can control stability of the loop. When the connected load is capacitive load or inductive load, select Slow; when the connected load is resistance, select High.

### Set the Knob Function

Set the knob setting function. If set to ON, the Knob setting will take effect immediately. If set to OFF, press Enter to confirm the effect after the Knob setting is completed.

### Select Language

Users can select the instrument language type from the menu.

### Set the Soft Keyboard

The user can open the soft keyboard in the menu. When the parameter is set to ON, the soft keyboard is enabled. And when setting parameters on the screen, the soft keyboard appears. Convenient users directly touch screen to select the number.

## 6.1.2 Set the communication interface

This menu item is used to set the communication information between



instrument and PC. The standard communication interfaces for IT7900 series power supply are USB, LAN and CAN. You can also select the non-standard interface GPIB or RS-232 based on personal requirement.

The user does not need to select the communication interface. The instrument will automatically select the present communication mode according to the communication interface accessed by the rear panel. The user only needs to set the communication parameters and keep them consistent with the PC Settings.



#### NOTE

- When select USB interface, the USB type need to be DEVICE.
- The instrument supports the non-standard RS-232 and GPIB interfaces, and the configuration items in the menu are dynamically displayed according to the interface user selected

### 6.1.3 View the System Information

System Information menu is used to view the system information of the instrument. Include product model, SN, software version and MAC address.

## 6.2 Configuration Menu Reference

Press [**Config**] key and enter to configuration menu interface. At this interface, user can setup the power supply output parameters, detailed parameters are shown as follows:

|              |                                      |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| DC Config    | Configuration setting for DC mode    |  |
|              | Voltage DC                           | Vdc: Output voltage of DC, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0-5000V/ms   |
| DC+AC Config | Configuration setting for DC+AC mode |  |
|              | Voltage DC                           | Output voltage of DC, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0-5000V/ms  |
|              | Ripple control                       | Wave: Select the output wave type<br>Vac: output voltage of AC, range from 0-10% of full scale<br>Freq: frequency value  |
| AC Config    | Configuration setting for AC mode    |  |
|              | Balance control                      | Only displayed in 3-phase mode.<br>Balance control in 3-phase mode.<br>If select On, the output of ABC phase is synchronous.<br>If select Off, the output is not balanced. |
|              | Voltage AC                           | Output voltage<br>Vac: output voltage of AC, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001-5000V/ms  |
|              | Frequency                            | Freq: output frequency, range from 16-150Hz<br>Slew Rate: slope, range from 0.00001-5000Hz/ms  |

|              |                                      |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| AC+DC Config | Phase control                        | Phase difference between AB and AC, only valid in balance control is Off state.<br>AB: Phase difference between A and B.<br>AC: Phase difference between A and C.          |
|              | Waveform                             | Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 5.6 waveform selection.  |
|              | Dimming                              | Status: Dimming function switch.<br>Edge: select front edge or back adge<br>Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°  |
|              | Configuration setting for AC+DC mode |  |
|              | Balance control                      | Only displayed in 3-phase mode.<br>Balance control in 3-phase mode.<br>If select On, the output of ABC phase is synchronous.<br>If select Off, the output is not balanced. |
|              | Voltage AC                           | Output voltage<br>Vac: output voltage of AC, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001-5000V/ms  |
|              | Voltage DC                           | Output voltage of DC, range from 0-10% of full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0-5000V/ms   |
|              | Frequency                            | Freq: output frequency, range from 16-150Hz<br>Slew Rate: slope, range from 0.00001-5000Hz/ms  |
|              | Waveform                             | Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 5.6 waveform selection.  |
|              | Dimming                              | Status: Dimming function switch.<br>Edge: select front edge or back adge<br>Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°  |

#### Current Source Mode:

|           |                                   |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| AC Config | Configuration setting for output. |  |
|           | Current AC                        | Output current.<br>Iac: output current of AC, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001-5000A/ms |
|           | Frequency                         | Freq: frequency of output, rang from 16-2400Hz<br>Slew Rate: slew rate of frequency, 0.00001-5000Hz/ms                 |
|           | Waveform                          | Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 4.3 waveform selection.                |
|           | Dimming                           | Status: Dimming function switch.<br>Edge: select front edge or back adge<br>Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°    |

| AC+DC Config | Configuration setting for output. |   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|              | Current AC                        | Output current.<br>I <sub>ac</sub> : output current of AC, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001-5000A/ms   |
|              | Current DC                        | I <sub>dc</sub> : DC current value, range from 0-full scale<br>Slew Rate: slew rate, 0-5000A/ms<br>It is not displayed in three-phase balanced mode, if you need to set the three-phase DC component, balanced mode needs to be turned off. |
|              | Frequency                         | Freq: frequency of output, rang from 16-2400Hz<br>Slew Rate: slew rate of frequency, 0.00001-5000Hz/ms  |
|              | Waveform                          | Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 4.3 waveform selection.   |
|              | Dimming                           | Status: Dimming function switch.<br>Edge: select front edge or back adge<br>Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°   |

## Balance Control Setting

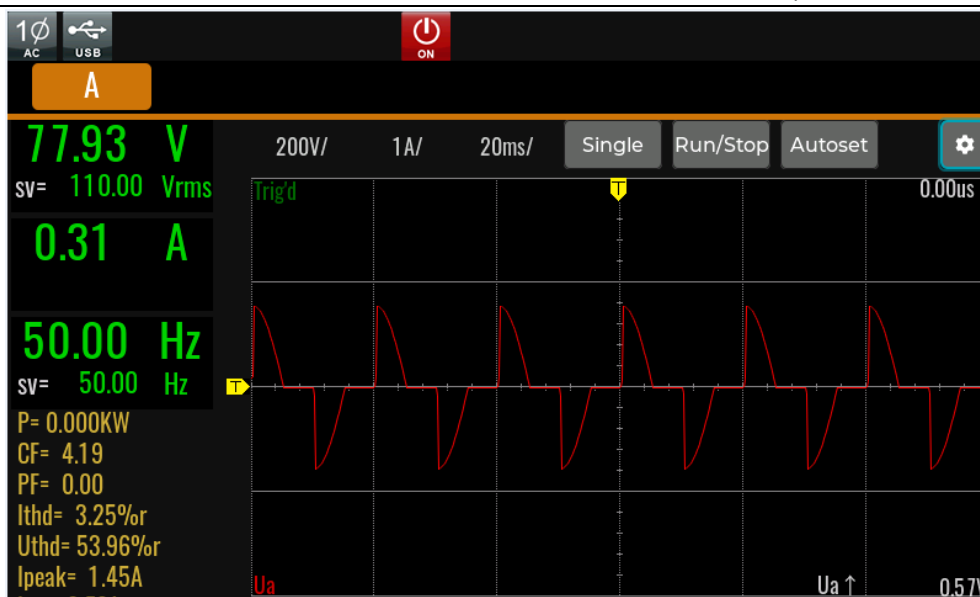
In three-phase mode, the instrument is in three-phase balance mode by default, and the three-phase output voltage will be set synchronously, and the phase Angle between phases is fixed at 120°, which cannot be set.

You can set the Balance Control to Off and disable the Balance control function in the Config menu. And then, the voltage of each phase can be set independently, and the config menu displays the phase Angle difference setting parameter between AB and AC.

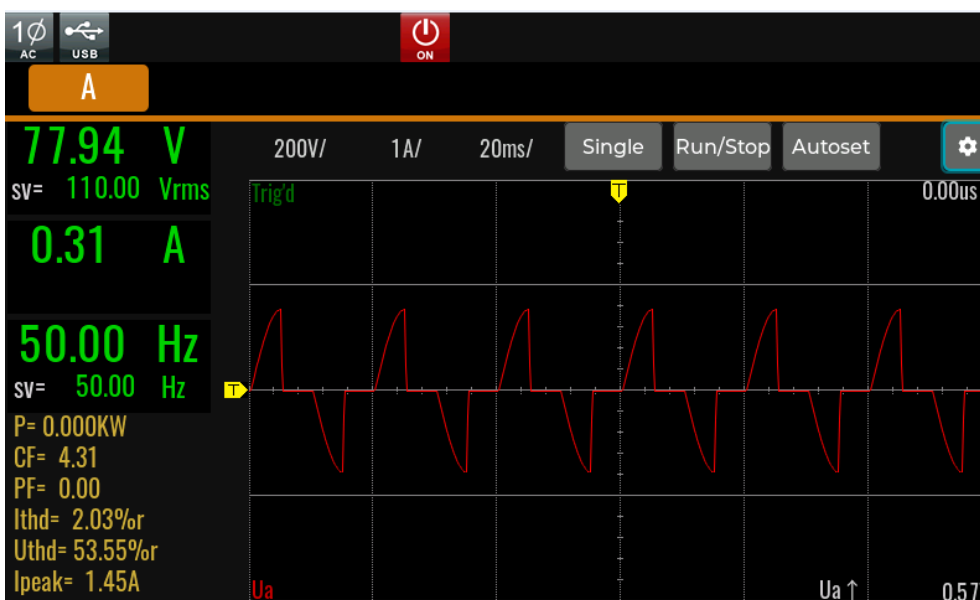
## Dimming Function

The front and back edge of the waveform can by concealed and the phase angle set with Dimmer function to regulate the active power, thus adjusting the lighting intensity.

Select Front edge, and phase set to 90° in Configuration menu.



Select Back edge, and phase set to 90° in Configuration menu.



## 6.3 Key Lock Function

Press **[Shift] + [2]** (Lock) button to set the key lock state. If keyboard has been locked, the indicator light "Lock" will display on the LCD. In addition, when keyboard are locked, all buttons can't be used except Local key Press **[Shift] + [2]** (Lock) once again will relieve key lock function.

## 6.4 Switching Local/Remote Mode

You can press the **[Shift] + [3]** (Local) button to change the AC source from remote to local operation.

After you power on the AC source, it defaults in local mode, all buttons are enabled. While in remote mode, most buttons are disabled except **[Shift] + [3]** (Local) keys. You can switch Local/Remote mode via PC. In addition, the mode modification will not affect the output parameters.

## 6.5 Save and Recall Operations

The power system can save up to 10 common parameters in nonvolatile memory (No. 1 to No. 10) for user to recall conveniently.

The saved parameters include:

- Power supply mode
- Present output mode
- Config menu settings

You can do the save and recall operations by the following two methods.

- Press the composite keys **[Shift]+[4]** (Save) to save the parameters. Press the composite keys **[Shift]+[5]** (Recall) to recall the parameters.
- SCPI commands: \*SAV and \*RCL

### Save Operation

The save operation procedures are as follows:

1. Press the composite keys **[Shift]+[4]** (Save) to enter the parameter save interface.
2. Select the storage location. up to 10 position can be select.



| Save   |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Current group 1/10 >   | Enter Esc Delete |
| 1: DC, Vdc=0.00V, Slew=10.00V/ms   | 6: Empty         |
| 2: ACDC, Vac=0.00V, Slew=1000.00V/ms...  | 7: Empty         |
| 3: Empty   | 8: Empty         |
| 4: Empty   | 9: Empty         |
| 5: Empty   | 10: Empty        |
| Save 1 information:<br>Device type=1φ      Work mode=DC<br>Vdc=0.00V          Slew=10.00V/ms |                  |

3. Press **[Enter]** to save the parameters.  
Finished, the saved parameters will be display at the bottom of the interface.

### Recall Operation

You can recall the parameters you saved in the specified memory location as the setting values.

1. Press the composite keys **[Shift]+[5]** (Recall) to enter the parameter recall interface.
2. Set the storage location.

Press the direction keys to set the storage location, and then, the saved parameters will be display at the bottom of the interface.

3. Press **[Enter]** to recall the parameters.

## 6.6 Protection Function

IT7900 series source includes the following protection functions: overcurrent protection (Current RMS protection, Current peak protection), voltage limit protection and over-temperature protection (OTP).

### AC/ACDC Mode

Press **[Shift]+[Config]** (Protect) and enter to **Protect** configure menu, where you can set the following protection.

| Current RMS protection  | RMS current for OCP protection |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                         | Rms                            | Protection point         |
|                         | Time                           | delay time of protection |
|                         | Type                           | Protection type.         |
|                         |                                | Limit                    |
|                         |                                | Output Disable           |
| Current peak protection | Current Peak OCP               |                          |
|                         | Peak                           | Protection point         |
|                         | Time                           | delay time of protection |
| Voltage peak range      | Voltage peak range setting     |                          |
|                         | V limit                        | Maximum voltage setting  |
| Power limit range       | Power limit setting            |                          |
|                         | P limit                        | Power limit point        |
|                         | Time                           | delay time of protection |
|                         | Type                           | Protection type.         |
|                         |                                | Limit<br>Output Disable  |

Current Source mode:

| Current Limit range | Current limit range |                                |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
|                     | Mode                | Can not be set.                |
|                     | Time                | Delay time, range from 0s-10s. |
|                     | I-High              | Current high value             |
|                     | I-Low               | Current low value              |
| Voltage Limit range | Voltage limit range |                                |
|                     | Mode                | Can not be set                 |
|                     | Time                | Delay time, range from 0s-10s. |
|                     | V-High              | Voltage high value             |
|                     | V-Low               | Voltage low value              |
| Power Limit range   | Power limit range   |                                |
|                     | Mode                | Can not be set                 |
|                     | Time                | Delay time, range from 0s-10s. |
|                     | P-High              | Power high value               |
|                     | P-Low               | Power low value                |

### DC/DCAC Mode

Press **[Shift]+[Config]** (Protect) and enter to **Protect** configure menu, where you can set the following protection.

| Current limit range | Current limit setting |   |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                     | I+ limit              | Maximum current setting, the current setting will be limited to this range. |

|                     |                       |   |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                     | I- limit              | Minimum current setting, the current setting will be limited to this range. |
| Voltage limit range | Voltage limit setting |   |
|                     | V+ limit              | Maximum voltage setting, the voltage setting will be limited to this range. |
|                     | V- limit              | Minimum voltage setting, the voltage setting will be limited to this range. |
| Power limit range   | Power limit setting   |   |
|                     | P+ limit              | Maximum power setting, the power setting will be limited to this range.     |
|                     | P- limit              | Minimum power setting, the power setting will be limited to this range.     |

### 6.6.1 Current RMS Protection

The user can set the over-current protection point, delay time and protection type for the Current RMS protection function. The function is mainly used to protect the DUT connected during test to prevent it from damage due to over-current. The OCP (rms) function is always enabled.

RMS OCP Type:

- Limit: If the output current reaches the RMS current protection point, the protection will be activated. The power supply output current is controlled within the current limiting value. The power supply will output in current limit mode.
- Output Disable: When the output current reaches the over-current protection point and the period is greater than the set protection delay time, the over-current protection (rms) will turn off the output.

#### How to Set

1. Press [Shift]+[Config] (Protect) keys and enter to Protection menu.
2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Current RMS protection and press [Enter].
3. Set the protection RMS Level, the delay time and protection type in sequence, and press [Enter] to confirm.

#### Clear RMS OCP Protection

When RMS OCP protection occurs, the instrument responds as follows:

- Instrument output is off;
- The buzzer sounds;
- The interface displays “OCPrms” and flashes

To clear the RMS OCP and return to normal operation, firstly remove the conditions that caused the protection fault. Press **[Shift] + [Esc]** key (or send the command PROtection:CLEar) to clear the protection status. The message displayed in front panel is cleared and the instrument exits protection status.

### 6.6.2 Set the Current Peak protection

The user can set the current peak protection point and delay time for the Current peak protection function. The function is mainly used to protect the DUT

connected during test to prevent it from damage due to over load. The OCP peak function is always enabled.

## How to Set

1. Press [Shift]+[Config] (Protect) keys and enter to Protection menu.
2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Current peak protection and press [Enter].
3. Set the protection peak Level and the delay time in sequence, and press [Enter] to confirm.

## Clear Peak OCP Protection

When peak OCP protection occurs, the instrument responds as follows:

- Instrument output is off;
- The buzzer sounds;
- The interface displays “OCPpeak” and flashes

To clear the peak OCP and return to normal operation, firstly remove the conditions that caused the protection fault. Press **[Shift]+[Esc]** key (or send the command PROTection:CLEar) to clear the protection status. The message displayed in front panel is cleared and the instrument exits protection status.

## 6.6.3 Set Voltage/Current/Power Limit Range


The maximum voltage, current and power of the power supply ranges from minimum to full-rated output range. You can setting maximum and minimum values of power supply voltage/current/power in the protection menu. When limit setting is finished, the voltage setting value, current setting value and power setting value can only be set within the maximum and minimum limits.

Limit factory setting is the rated output voltage/current/power of corresponding model of the power supply. Minimum is 0.


Take the voltage limit setting for an example, the operating as follows:

1. Press **[Shift]+[Config]** (Protect) keys and enter to Protection menu.
2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Voltage limit range and press **[Enter]**.
3. Set the V+ limit and the V- limit in sequence, and press **[Enter]** to confirm.

## 6.6.4 Over-temperature protection (OTP)


When the temperature of the power component in the power supply exceeds 95°C, the temperature protection will be enabled. In this case, the power supply will be automatically OFF, and the LCD will display . At the same time, the OT position in the status register will be set and kept until power supply is reset.

### Clearing over-temperature protection:


When the power supply temperature decreases to the protection temperature, press **[Shift]+[Esc]** key on the front panel (or send the command “PROTection:CLEar”). Then  on the power supply screen will disappear, and the power supply will exit the OTP status.



### 6.6.5 Over-power protection (OPP)

When the output power exceeds the set power, OPP will be enabled, and  will appear on the LCD screen.

#### Clearing over-power protection:

In the case of over-power protection, disconnect the tested object at first. Press **[Shift]+[Esc]** on the front panel (or send the command “PROtection:CLEar”) to clear  on the front panel and exit the OPP mode.

## 6.7 Screen Capture Function

IT7900 series power supply has the screen capture function. Insert the USB equipment into the USB interface of the front panel, and press **[Print]** on the front panel to capture and save the current screen into the USB disk.

When you need the screen capture function, the USB type under the system menu needs to be set to **Host**.

## 6.8 Trigger Function

IT7900 series has four trigger source to choose: trigger by keys (Key), Bus trigger (Bus) and External signal trigger (TRIG1/TRIG2).

- Manual: if **[Trig]** on the front panel is pressed in the valid manual trigger mode, the power supply will be triggered once.
- Bus: if the bus trigger command is received by the power supply in the valid bus trigger mode, the power supply will be triggered once.
- Trigger1: if one trigger signal is connected to the Digital IO-6 of digital I/O Interface terminal on the rear panel, the power supply will be triggered once.
- Trigger2: if one trigger signal is connected to the Digital IO-7 of digital I/O Interface terminal on the rear panel, the power supply will be triggered once.

## 6.9 Query the System Log

The IT7900 series power supply provides the system operation Log query function. On the Menu interface of the front panel of the instrument, click Log or directly press Shift +1[Log] to enter the Log query interface. You can view historical system operation records on this screen.

## 6.10 Query the Energy

IT7900 series power supply provides the energy statistics function. Click WHours button in the Menu interface of the front panel of the instrument to enter the quantity query interface. You can view power statistics on this screen.

## 6.11 Set Parallel Operation Mode

The IT7900 series power supply supports multiple instruments to work in parallel mode to provide more power and current output capability. Under the parallel mode, All features are set up from the master unit.

This chapter takes three instruments (with operation panel) as an example to describe how to parallelize the single units and how to return from parallel mode to single mode.

## Connect the instruments (3U model)

### CAUTION

- Before connecting the system bus, you must ensure that each instrument is in single mode (Single).
- Fiber optic cables cannot be flexed or folded. When the cable is too long and needs to be arranged, gently wrap the cable in a circle and gently tie it.

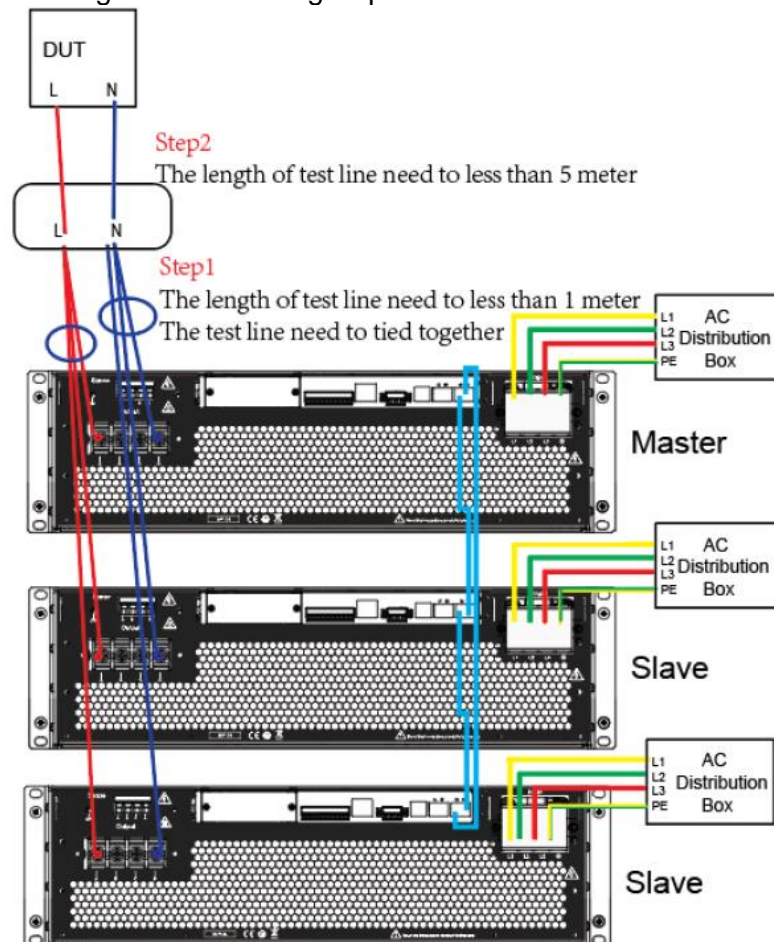
### WARNING

- Before connecting the cables, ensure that the instrument power switch is off and the main switch of the AC power input (distribution box) is off.
- Before connecting 3 single instruments to the AC distribution box, ensure that the distribution box capacity is sufficient. Refer to the corresponding specifications for the AC input parameters of a single instrument.

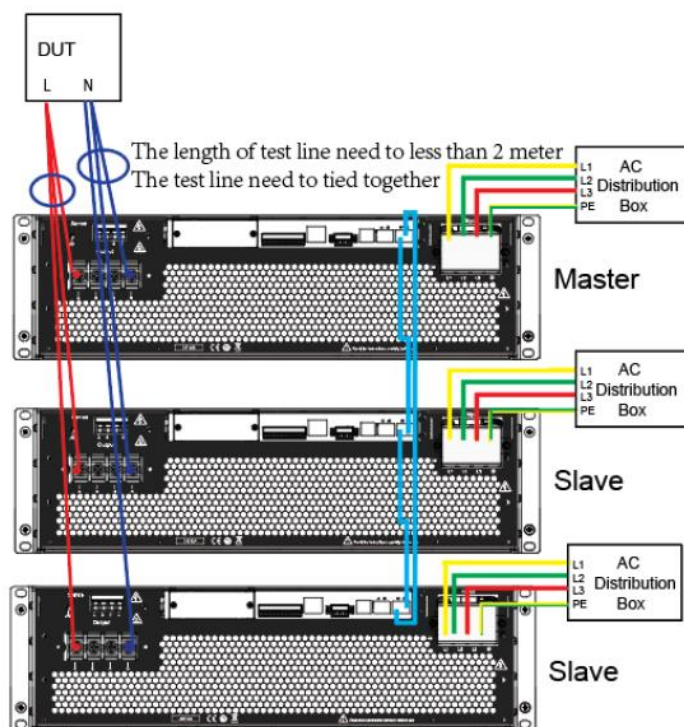
For 3U models, the same model can be connected in parallel. Taking three 3U single instruments (with operation panel) as an example, the steps for parallel operation are as follows.

1. Ensure that the power switches of the three units and the main switch of the AC power distribution box are off.
2. Refer wiring connection diagram to connect three units.

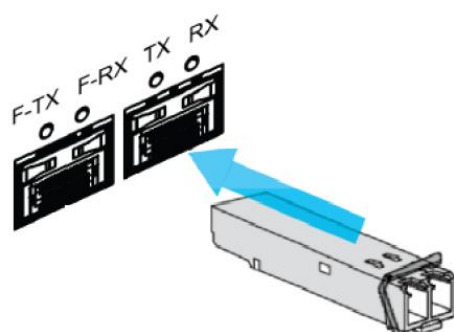
For long distance testing requirements:



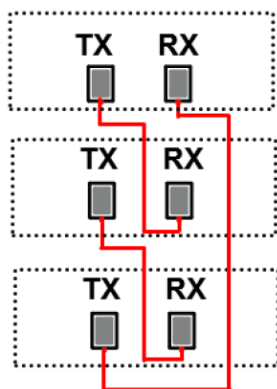
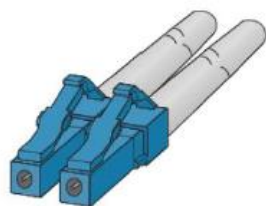
For short distance test requirements:



3. Connect the AC input terminals of the three units separately, and connect them to the AC distribution box.
  4. Connect the output terminals of the three units in parallel and connect them to the DUT.
  5. Refer to the blue wiring legend in the figure, connect the System Bus (i.e., the fiber outer ring interfaces TX and RX) for fiber-optic communication between the master and slaves.
- a) Insert the fiber optic module into the hole corresponding to TX RX.




- b) Insert the plug of the fiber optic cable into the fiber optic module and hear a click sound to indicate that it is inserted in place. The fiber optic cable connection schematic is as follows.



## Set the Parallel Mode

1. Turn on the main switch of the AC distribution box and power on each of the three units.
2. Set three units in parallel mode with one master and two slaves.


3. Press the composite keys [Shift]+ (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
4. Select General menu.
5. Set the **Parallel Mode**, set them to one master unit and two slave units. In each group, one instrument must be the master unit and all other instruments connected in parallel are slave units. All features are set up from the master unit.

- Single: Default value, indicates that the instrument is in single mode.
  - Master: Indicates that the single unit is set to master in parallel mode.  
Numbers: total number of units in the parallel relationship, when the instrument set to master, you need to set the Numbers. For example, Numbers set to 3.
  - Slave: Indicates that the instrument is set to the slave in parallel mode.
6. After the parallel menu of the three units are set, restart the instrument separately.

After the instrument is restarted, the screen shows that the instrument is working in parallel mode.

## Revert to Single Mode

1. Set each of the three instruments to single mode.

- a) Press the composite keys [Shift]+ (System) on the front panel to

enter the system menu.

- b) Select General menu.
  - c) Set the **Parallel Mode**, set them to single.
2. Power off the three instruments and turn off the main switch of the AC distribution box.
  3. Remove the cables connection of the System Bus and output terminals between three units.
  4. Power on the three instruments separately.

After the instrument is restarted, the screen shows that the instrument is working in single mode.

### Connect the instruments (Cabinet model)

#### CAUTION

- Before connecting the system bus, you must ensure that each instrument is in single mode (Single).
- Fiber optic cables cannot be flexed or folded. When the cable is too long and needs to be arranged, gently wrap the cable in a circle and gently tie it.

#### WARNING

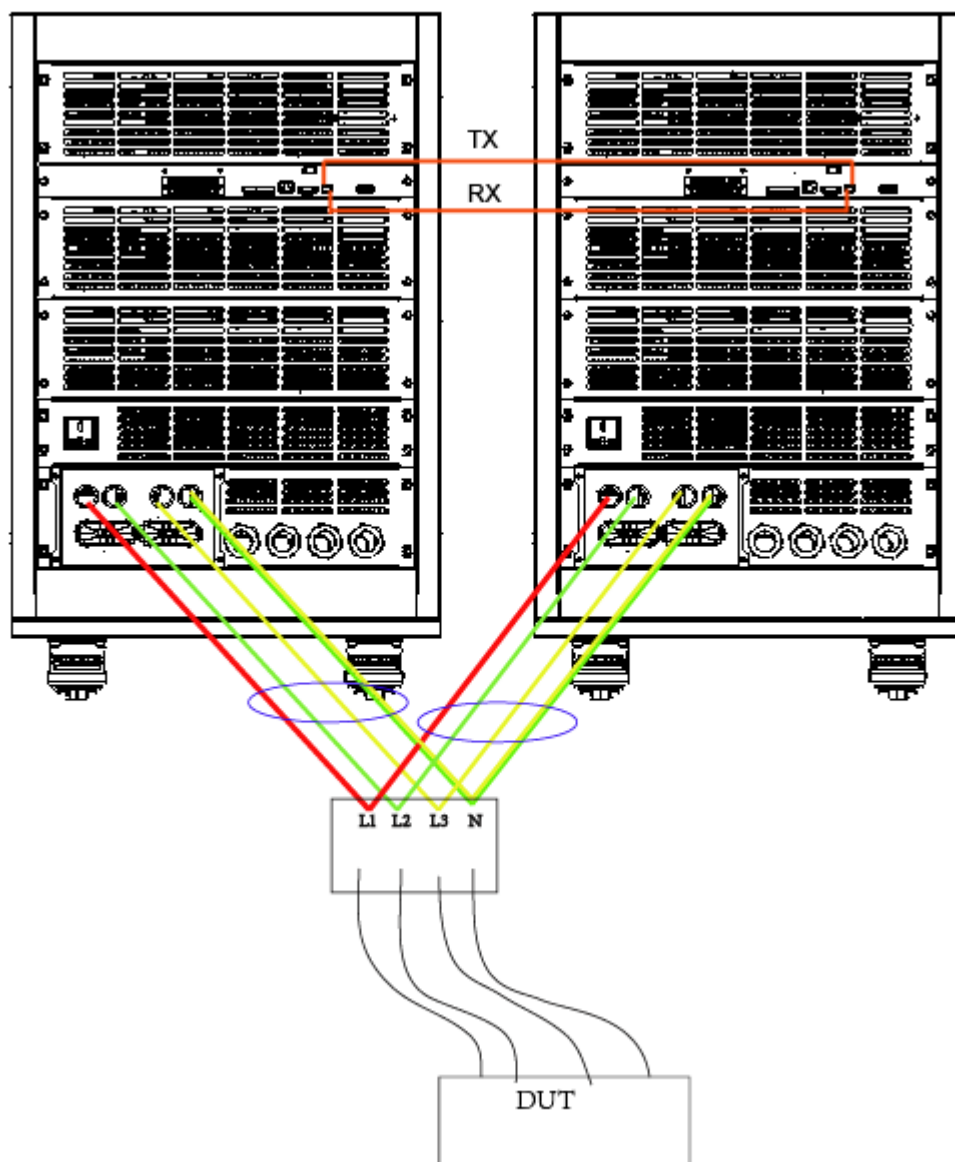
- Before connecting the cables, ensure that the instrument power switch is off and the main switch of the AC power input (distribution box) is off.
- Before connecting 3 single instruments to the AC distribution box, ensure that the distribution box capacity is sufficient. Refer to the corresponding specifications for the AC input parameters of a single instrument.

For cabinet models, the same model can be connected in parallel. Taking two 15U instruments (with operation panel) as an example, the steps for parallel operation are as follows.

1. Ensure that the power switches of the instrument and the main switch of the AC power distribution box are off.

Refer wiring connection diagram to connect two units.

The configuration method is the same as 3U model instrument.



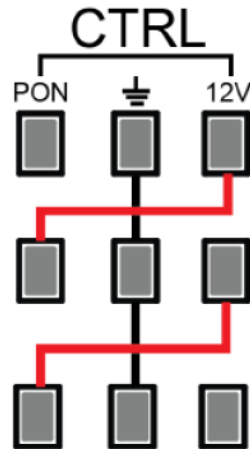
#### Notice:

- The connection cables from the cabinet terminals to the mid-node are as short as possible and bundled up after the connection is completed. The cable length from the two cabinets must be the same.
- Connect TX, RX fiber cable of two cabinets for communication, connected in the same way as a 3U model instrument.
- Each cabinet has a red role selection button that allows the user to switch the red button to select the present instrument as a master or as a slave.



- When paralleling as a master role, several cabinets in parallel need to be powered on or powered down separately.
- When parallel as a slave role, the present slave cabinet up and


down power to follow the host operation, at this time the slave cabinet and the master cabinet need to connect the CTRL interface. The wiring method is shown in the figure below.



## 6.12 Remote Measurement Function

The IT7900 series power supply supports two connection methods: Local measurement and Remote sensing. The remote sensing is used for maximizing measurement accuracy. (Refer to 2.4 Connecting Test Lines).

The procedures to set the menu item are as follows.

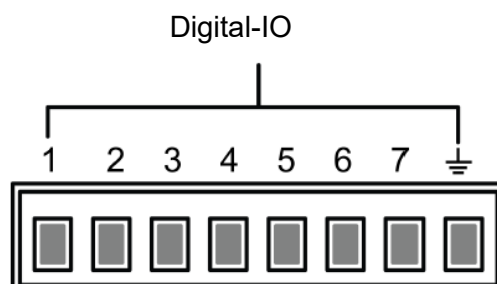
1. Press the composite keys [Shift] +  (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select **Sense compensation** and press [Enter].
  - Local: Default value, indicates turn the sense function off.
  - Remote: Indicates turn the sense function on.
3. After the parameter settings are complete, press [Enter].

## 6.13 Digital I/O Function


This series power supply supports digital I/O function. The user can realize logic control over high and low level input or output by related configurations in the system menu.

### Pins Introduction

Different I/O implements different functions. The detailed functions description are shown in the figure below:





| Pin   | Type   | Description                                | Properties   |
|---|--|--|--------------|
| Digital IO-1  | Input/Output   | Turn off the output under emergency status | Level signal |
| Digital IO-2  | Input/Output   | Clear the protection state                 | Pulse signal |
| Digital IO-3  | Input/Output   | Protection state indicator                 | Level signal |
| Digital IO-4  | Input/Output   | synchronous control                        | Pulse signal |
| Digital IO-5  | Input/Output   | OnOff-status indicator                     | Level signal |
| Digital IO-6  | Input/Output   | Trigger1                                   | Pulse signal |
| Digital IO-7  | Input/Output   | Trigger2                                   | Pulse signal |
|  | Ground terminal, that is, the negative terminal corresponding to each of the above 7 pins. |  |              |

## General Digital I/O Function

- Signal definition

Digital I/O functions involve input and output levels and pulse signals. The input signal is the control signal provided externally to IT7900, the output signal is the level signal provided externally by IT7900, and the pulse signal is the edge signal switched between high and low levels.

|               |                   |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Input signal  | High level signal | Typical: 5V<br>Range: 1.6V-15V<br>Current: $\leq 100\text{mA}$ |
|               | Low level signal  | Typical: 0V<br>Range: -5V-0.8V<br>Current: $\leq 100\text{mA}$ |
| Output signal | High level signal | Voltage level: 5V<br>Current: $\leq 1\text{mA}$                |
|               | Low level signal  | Voltage level: 0V<br>Current: 0.5mA                            |
| Pulse         | Level rise slope  | 10us   |
|               | Level fall slope  | 2us  |
|               | Width             | 30us   |

- Input/Output Function

The IO-1 ~ IO-7 pins are featured default function, the user can setting the function of pin according to requirement. The Input and Output are the general digital I/O function, and the parameter settings and functions of the



seven pins are the same.

The IO-1~IO-7 pins provide default functions. Users can realize control according to the functions defined. Users can also reset the input or output properties of the present pin and customize the function use of the pin according to their needs.

When pins 1 to 7 are configured to Output function, when send the command (IO:STATe 1/0) to instrument, the IO pin can output high level (False) or low level (True).

When pins 1 to 7 are configured to Input function, an external signal can be Input to this pin, and the instrument can detect the state of the external signal.

- **Signal Revert**

Select Invert or not under the IO Settings menu. If setting to OFF, it means the default level will be valid. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed. For example, the IO-1 pin is inhibit output by default and the high level is valid, when select revert ON, the low level is valid and the instrument output is disabled.

## Digital IO-1

IO-1 pin can be set to **【Inhibit-latch】**, **【Inhibit-living】**, **【Input】**, **【Output】**

The default function is inhibit output. When the IO pin is configured for a Inhibit function and the level signal is low, the output of the machine is forbidden. At this point, Pin 1 has a bi-directional I/O function, which can both receive the level signal input from the external instrument and output the level signal outward.default level is high, and low is valid when entering. Outgoing output also generates low level signals.

Inhibit function has two mode: Latch and Living.

- **Living:** When input an inhibit signal and the instrument output is turned OFF. The status bar of the LCD screen displays INH warning icon and the output is marked as OFF. If power supply output is ON state before, the ON/OFF button will be lit. When the input signal undoes, the output returns to normal. This function can be used to control the output of the power supply.
- **Latch:** When input an inhibit signal and the instrument output is turned OFF. The ON/OFF button will be lighted off, the status bar of the LCD screen displays INH warning icon. In this case, user need to remove the input signal and press [Shift]+[Esc] to cleare protection, then manually turn on [On/Off] again.

## Digital IO-2

IO-1 pin can be set to **【PS-clear】**, **【Input】**, **【Output】**

The default function is to clear the protected state. When the protection occurs, the protection state can be cleared through this pin, so that the instrument can continue to output normally.

IO-2 is bi-directional, that is, when the power supply is in a protected state, the instrument can receive a pulse signal from an external input through IO-2 for clean protection operation, or when the power supply is in a protected state, the clean protection can generate a pulse signal from IO-2.

## Digital IO-3

IO-3 pin can be set to **【PS】**, **【Input】**, **【Output】**

The default function is protection state indicator. IO-3 pin will output high or low level based on whether the instrument is under protection or not. Under normal conditions (Not under protection), and when pin3 is under default setting (Not Invert), pin 3 outputs high level; when the instrument is under protection, pin 3 outputs low level. When pin3 is set to Invert, the output level is completely opposite.

## Digital IO-4

IO-4 pin can be set to **【Sync-in】** , **【Sync-out】** , **【Input】** , **【Output】**

This function can be used to simulate the six-phase output mode, in which one IT7900 outputs a synchronous signal to another IT7900, and the second power supply runs synchronously with the frequency and phase of the first power supply to realize the six-phase output function.

**【Sync-in】** : Synchronous input function, which is used to output frequency lock or phase lock with the external signal. At this time, the machine synchronizes the frequency or phase information input from the IO-4 pin.

**【Sync-out】** : Synchronous output function, the IT7900 produces synchronous signal to the outside, which is AC zero crossing pulse signal sent from the IO port.

## Digital IO-5

IO-5 can be set to **【OnOff-status】** , **【Input】** , **【Output】**

The default function is to indicate the output state of the power supply, in case of output is ON, output 5V, otherwise, output 0V.

When pin5 is set to Invert, the output level is completely opposite.

## Digital IO-6

IO-6 can be set to **【Trigger1-in】** , **【Trigger1-out】** , **【Input】** , **【Output】**

**【Trigger1-in】** : The input trigger signal, the pulse signal sent to the IO-6 pin can be used as the trigger source. Users can select as the trigger source of the corresponding function in the menu.

**【Trigger1-out】** : The output trigger signal, when the instrument generates a trigger signal, the pin6 generates an pulse signal.

## Digital IO-7

IO-7 can be set to **【Trigger2-in】** , **【Trigger2-out】** , **【Input】** , **【Output】**

**【Trigger2-in】** : The input trigger signal, the pulse signal sent to the IO-6 pin can be used as the trigger source. Users can select as the trigger source of the corresponding function in the menu.

**【Trigger2-out】** : The output trigger signal, when the instrument generates a trigger signal, the pin7 generates an pulse signal.

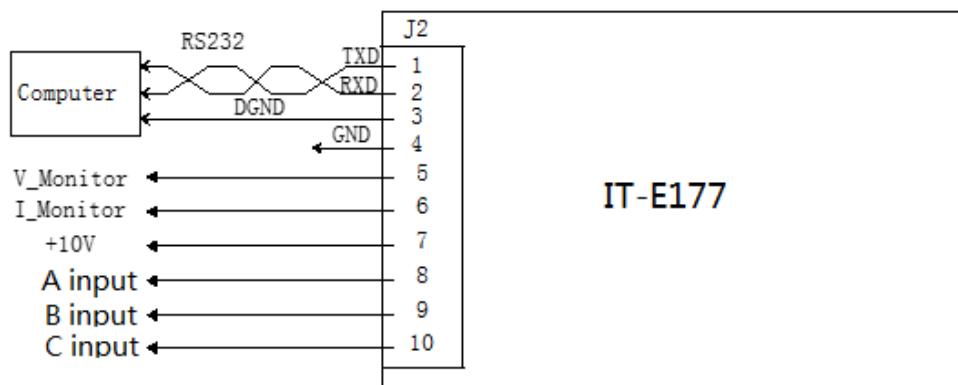
## 6.14 Analogue Function (Ext-Program) (Optional)

The interface expansion slot provided on the rear panel of the IT7900 series. This function is not standard with the instrument and is optional for users.

When the interface card selected by the user is RS232+Analog interface (IT-E177), the analog interface can realize the external analog function.

- Remotely control voltage
- Power amplifier function
- Remotely monitor voltage and current values

The pins description is as below.



| Pins   | Name      | Description  |
|--------|-----------|--|
| 4 pin  | GND       | Grounding of analog signals,   |
| 5 pin  | V_Monitor | Monitor voltage.<br>When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to monitor the output or absorption voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to monitor the 0 to full scale. |
| 6 pin  | I_Monitor | Monitot Current.<br>When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to monitor the output or absorption voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to monitor the 0 to full scale. |
| 8 pin  | A input   | Set the voltage of A phase.<br>When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to set the voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to set the 0 to full scale.                   |
| 9 pin  | B input   | Set the voltage of B phase.<br>When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to set the voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to set the 0 to full scale.                   |
| 10 pin | C input   | Set the voltage of C phase.<br>When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to set the voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to set the 0 to full scale.                   |


### Enable/disable analog control

The user needs to select the corresponding function settings in the System menu. The detailed parameter description is as below.

| External program | External analog function |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                  | Status                   | Set the ON/OFF state   |
|                  | Mode                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AM: Adjust the amplitude</li> <li>● Amplifier: Monitor the real-time output values</li> </ul> |

|  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
|  | Monitor phase | When under 3-phase mode, select the phase to be monitor.<br>Invalid under single phase mode.       |
|  | U ratio       | Set the ratio between the external signal and the output voltage.<br>Can be set to 50V/1 or 100V/1 |
|  | I ratio       | Set the ratio between the external signal and the output voltage.<br>Can be set to 5A/1 or 10A/1   |



1. Press the composite keys [Shift] +  (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select **Source->External programme** and press [Enter].  
Set the External control state and control mode, press [Enter].

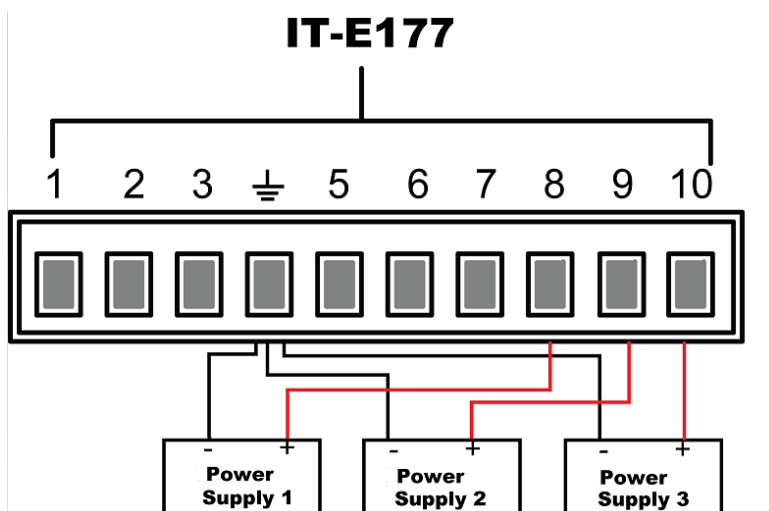
## Remote Control

Through the analog input interface, the analog signal can be input to remotely set the output voltage value or power amplification function. For the detailed function definition of the pin, please refer to the definition of the analog pins description. The following is an example of amplitude modulation to introduce how to connect and how to use.

When the voltage setting is controlled through the analog interface, the external voltage (-10V ~ 10V) is connected to program the voltage value between 0 and full scale(AC mode).

For example, analog control AC range of 0~350V voltage, when the analog signal voltage is set to 5V, the voltage ratio set to 50V/1 under source menu, the instrument output voltage is set to  $5 \times 50 = 250V$ .

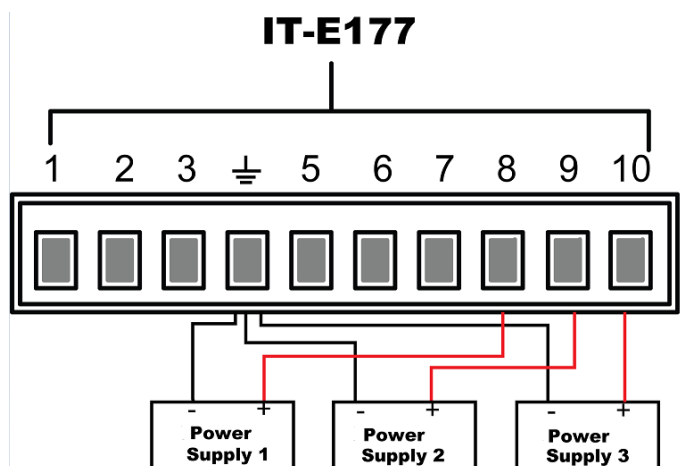
When parallel machine operation, can be controlled through the host analog interface.



## Power Amplification

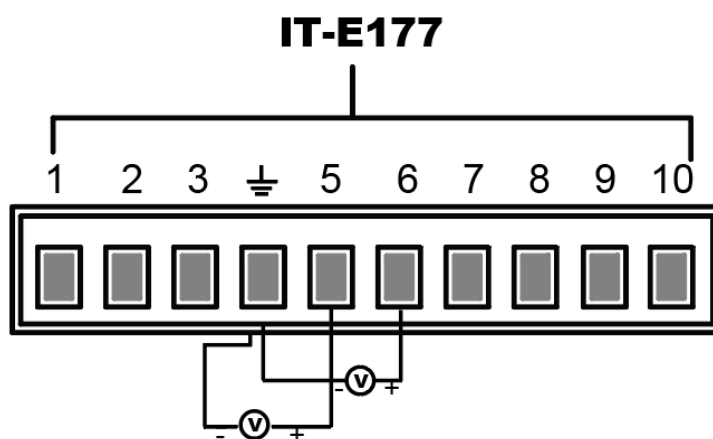
Analog signals can be input through the analog input interface and power amplification function can be realized. The operation method is as follows:

Connecting the analog interface, different interface function are different, please refer to pins description as above.



## Voltage and current monitoring

Through the analog interface, the existing output voltage/current can be monitored. Connect a digital voltmeter or oscilloscope between pin 54 (V\_Monitor), pin 6 (I\_Monitor) and ground wire 4 (GND) of the analog interface. The -10V ~ 10V voltage reading corresponds to the power voltage and current output between negative full range and positive full scale (For AC, 0 to 10V corresponds to 0 to full scale). The wiring diagram is shown in the figure below.



## Chapter7 Current Source Mode Operation


When the user sets the device operation mode to Current Source mode in the system menu, the instrument is a constant current source. This chapter describes the functions and features of the instrument in Current Source mode.

Only Normal function and List function are supported in constant current source mode, and the function usage is similar to voltage source.

### 7.1 Select the Power Supply

The IT7900 series instrument can be used as an AC constant current power supply. In the current source mode the power supply supports only single phase and reverse phase modes.

The operation steps are as follows.

1. Press [Shift] +  (System) enter to system menu.
2. Under the **Source** setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **Phase** and set the power supply phase mode.

#### Single Phase

Under the single phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply. the output mode can be set to AC/ AC+DC.


#### Reverse Phase

Under the reverse phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply, and the rated voltage will be extended to 200%. For example, AC power supply rated voltage is 350V, under the reverse phase mode, the rated output voltage is 700V. And the output mode can be set to AC/AC+DC.

### 7.2 Select the Output Mode

The IT7900 series has four output modes: AC, DC, AC+DC, DC+AC. It not only provides pure AC/DC output, but also can use AC+DC and DC+AC output modes to realize "AC output plus DC bias" And "DC output waveform with ripple", which cover a wider range of applications.

The output mode can be select in the system menu.

1. Press [Shift] +  (System) enter to system menu.
2. Under the Source setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **[Output couple mode]** and set the output mode.

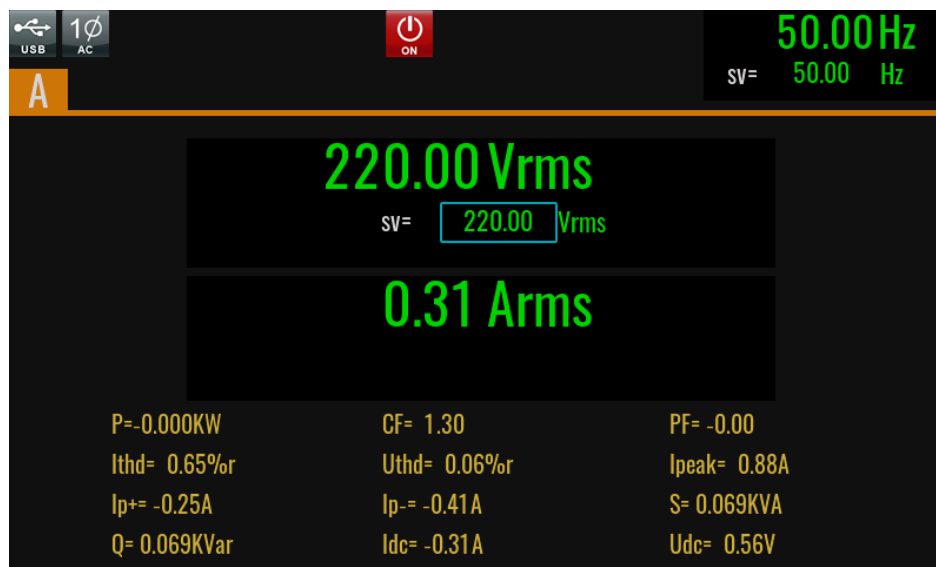
#### 7.2.1 AC Output Mode

If the output mode select to AC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC power supply. The default set of IT7900P series power supply is AC Mode.

Set the output parameters of the power supply in the main interface, including the output voltage, output frequency.

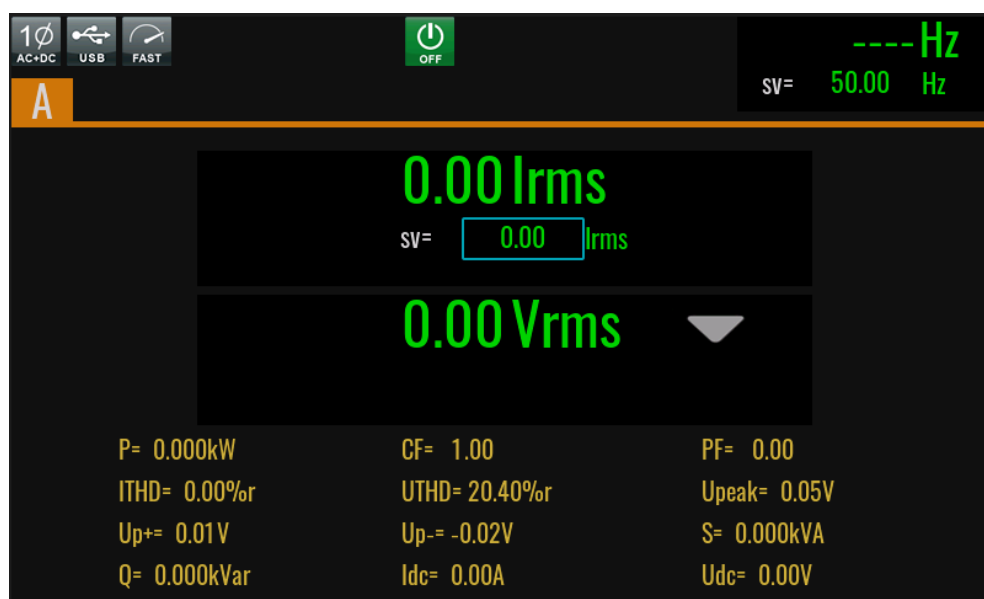
- Press up/down keys to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Rotate the knob to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.

- Touch screen and then press **Enter** to confirm.



## 7.2.2 AC+DC Output Mode

If the output mode select to AC+DC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC and DC power supply, which can add DC component to AC voltage. Set the output voltage in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.



Under AC+DC mode, Set the output voltage and frequency of the AC power supply in the main interface, and set the DC voltage in the configure menu.

- Vac: you can set the Vac under the main interface or under the config interface.

DC: set the DC component under the config interface.


## Chapter8 Measurement Functions

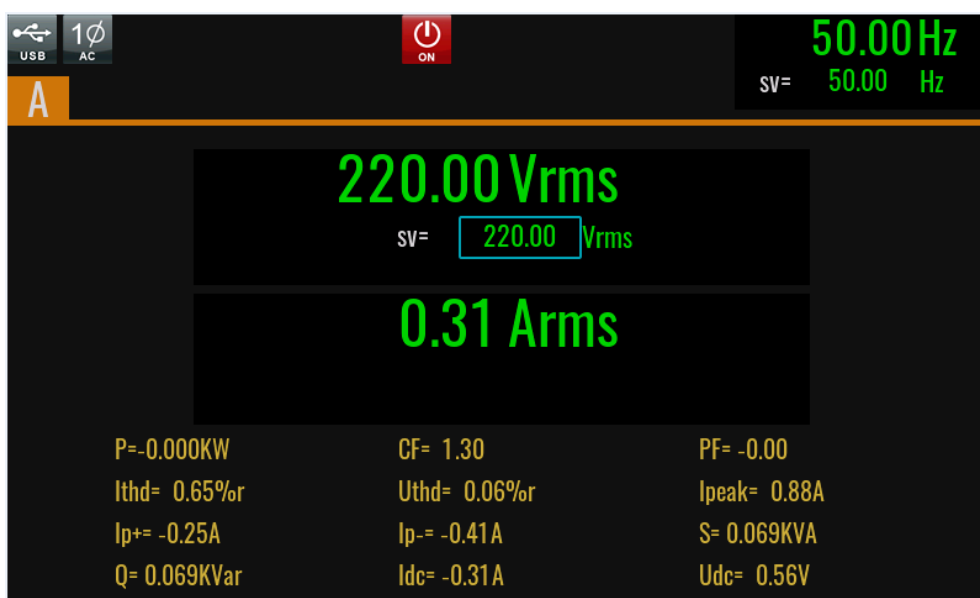
This chapter describes the characteristics and operations of the basic metering function of IT7900 series source.

IT7900 series source has rich functions of basic metering of electric energy and can accurately measure the parameters such as Vrms, Irms, Ipeak, Idc, CF, PF.

### 8.1 Meter Mode



Press  on the front panel to enter the metering interface. Different modes display different interfaces, but the displayed measurement parameters are the same. Take AC single-phase mode as an example, the measurement interface is shown in the figure below.



Description of the metering parameters:

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| A            | Single mode   |
| Voltage Vrms | Setting voltage<br>AC/ACDC mode: Vac setting value<br>DC/DCAC mode: Vdc setting value |
| Frequency Hz | Setting frequency<br>Only valid in AC/ACDC/DCAC mode.                                 |
| P            | Active power [W]  |
| PF           | Power factor  |
| CF           | Crest factor  |
| Ithd         | Current THD   |
| Uthd         | Voltage THD   |
| Ipeak        | Current peak value [A]  |
| Ip+          | Positive current peak value [A]   |
| Ip-          | Negative current peak value [A]   |
| S            | Apparent power  |




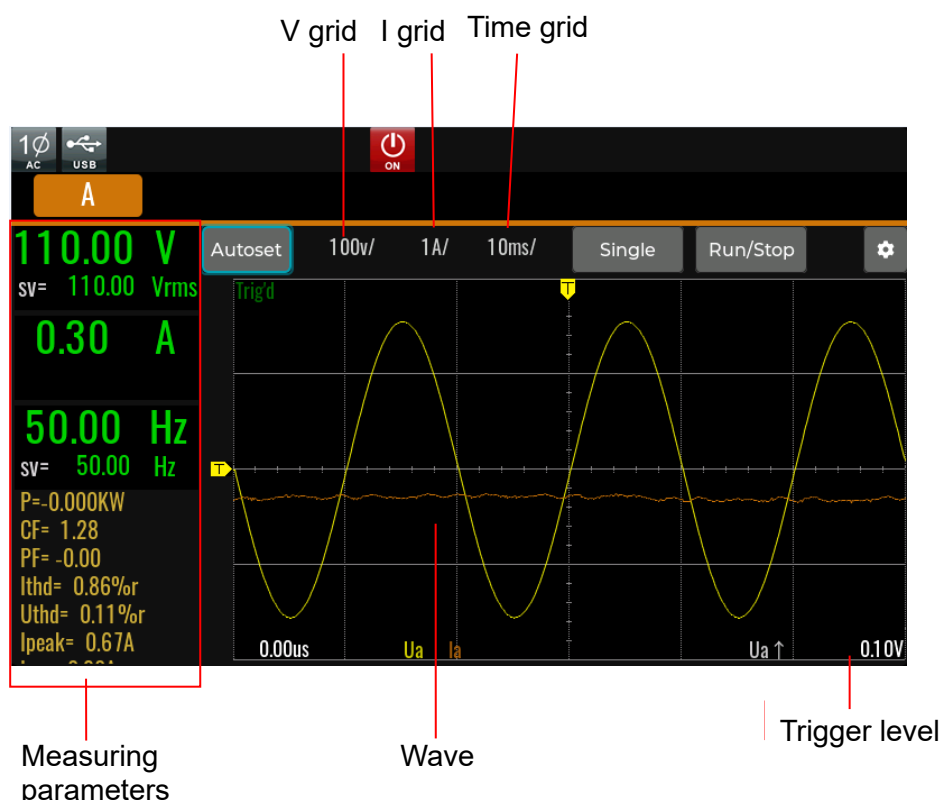
| Parameter    | Description                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Q            | Reactive power                   |
| Udc          | DC voltage                       |
| Idc          | DC current                       |
| Sa           | Total three-phase apparent power |
| $P_{\Sigma}$ | Total three phase Active power   |
| PFa          | $PFa = P_{total} / S_{total}$    |

## 8.2 Oscilloscope Mode

IT7900 series source has the function of displaying the waveform based on sampling data. The user can select to display or hide the voltage and current waveform of the input unit. Only the necessary waveform is displayed, which can facilitate observation. The waveform display interface includes the vertical axis and horizontal axis.



Press  on the front panel and the following waveform display interface will appear. Different modes display different interfaces. the Oscilloscope interface is shown in the figure below.



Description of keys on the waveform display interface:

Voltage/Current/Time: Adjust voltage/current/time base range

Single: Single measurement key: when single measurement is enabled in the Stop status, the stop status is enabled again after one measurement based on the current data updating rate. When single measurement is enabled in the Ready status, the instrument immediately restarts one measurement and then enters the Stop status.

Run/Stop: press the corresponding soft key to run or stop the waveform status.

AutoSet: Automatically adjusts the scale of the appropriate vertical axis.



: Advanced configuration options for oscilloscope function.

- Trigger source: Select trigger source, Voltage/Current and rise edge or fall edge can be select.
- Trigger mode: Auto and Normal can be select.
- Print data: save the data
- Line selection: Select the displayed curve, which is used to select whether to display the voltage/current waveform of the corresponding phase. Up to 6 oscillographic data curves can be displayed.

U† : Voltage trigger setting

## Vertical calibration

The voltage range and current range are subject to vertical calibration (voltage/scale and current/scale). Press the soft key **[Function]** and select Volt-Range or Curr-Range. Rotate the knob to set the voltage or current range of each interval.

## Horizontal calibration

If the soft key **[Function]** is pressed and “Trig-TimeBase” is selected, you can rotate the knob to adjust the horizontal scale (scanning speed). When the horizontal (time/scale) setting is changed by rotating the knob, you can observe the change of time/scale on the screen. During data collection, the sampling speed can be changed by adjusting the horizontal calibration knob. After collection is stopped, the collected data can be amplified by adjusting the horizontal calibration knob.

## Trigger waveform

When the specified trigger conditions are satisfied, the trigger waveform will be displayed. The triggering time is the trigger point, generally on the right of the screen. When the trigger point is reached, the screen will display the waveform from left to right over time. The user should set the following parameters before using the trigger function.

- Trigger mode

The trigger mode refers to the condition to update the contents on the screen. It is divided into the Auto mode and Normal mode. In the Auto mode, the displayed waveform will be updated when triggering occurs in the suspension time; otherwise, the displayed waveform will be updated automatically.

In the Normal mode, the displayed waveform will be updated in the case of triggering and not updated in the case of no triggering.

- Trigger source

The trigger source is used for generating trigger conditions. The user can select the trigger source in the input signal of the input unit.

- Trigger slope

The slope refers to the change of the signal from low level to high level (rising edge) or from high level to low level (falling edge). The slope used as a trigger condition is referred to as the trigger slope.

- Trigger level

The trigger level refers to the level which the trigger slope passes through. If the signal of the trigger source passes through the set trigger level according to the specified trigger slope, triggering occurs. When the soft key **[Function]** is pressed and “Trig-Level” is selected, you can rotate the knob to adjust the trigger level. In this case, the trigger level can be changed by rotating the knob and you can observe trigger level changes on the screen.

## Print data

In the advanced menu, users can select the Print Data item and select the data logging mode. Data of oscilloscope interface will be recorded to U disk.

Print data mode:


- Off: turn off the print data function.
- Post: The recorded data is consistent with the data displayed on the oscilloscope interface
- Raw: The recorded data is original data, The default data sampling interval is 10us
- Both: Post and Raw, record two data file.

## 8.3 Harmonic measurement

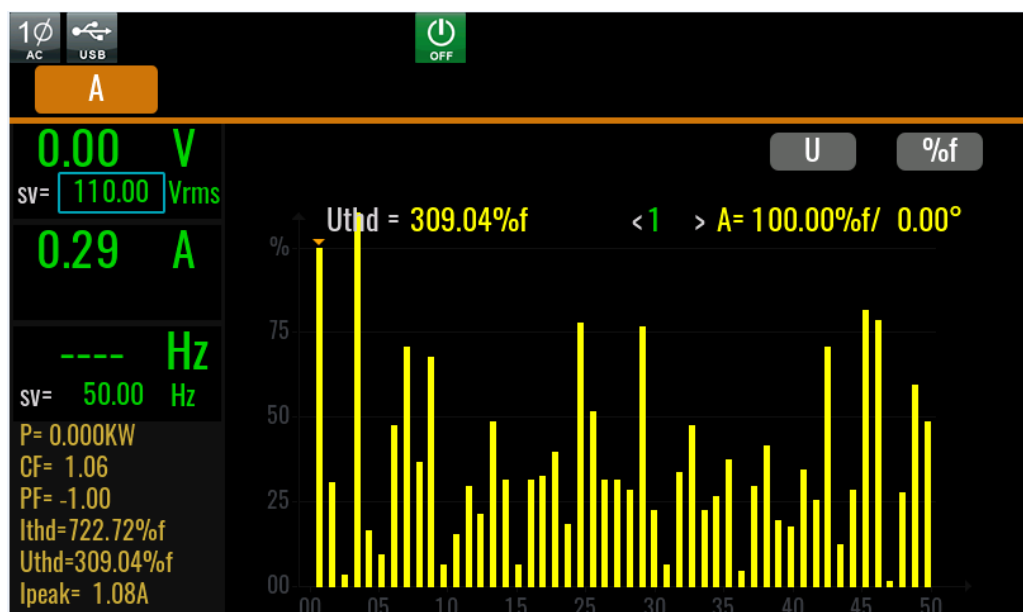
IT7900 series source can display harmonic parameters in the list or bar chart form to make the analysis of test result clear.

### 8.3.1 Harmonic measurement



Press  key on the front panel, and the following initial interface of harmonic measurement will appear.

- Harmonic bar chart screen



Description of keys on the harmonic display interface:

**U** / **I**: Select the voltage/current harmonic

**%r**: Distortion factor calculation formula.

**%r**: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the overall voltage amplitude of all harmonics.

**%f**: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the fundamental voltage.

**THD**: Under single phase mode, display total harmonic distortion of the single phase. Under three-phase mode, display total harmonic distortion (THD) factors corresponding to Phase A, B and C.

**Single harmonic parameters**: Under single phase mode, display single harmonic distortion factor and phase of the single phase. Under three-phase mode, display the single harmonic distortion factor and corresponding phase. Rotate the knob to select the number.

- **Harmonic list screen**

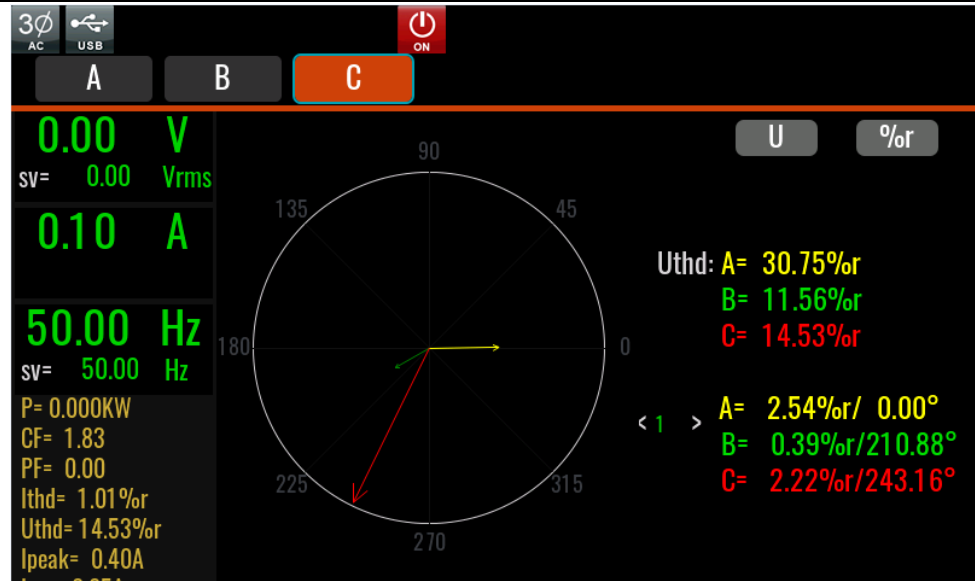
When LIST mode is selected in the harmonic measurement mode, the list of harmonic measurement results will be displayed, when “U” is selected, the list will display the voltage and phase values under various harmonics. When “I” is selected, the current and phase values will be displayed. Under single-phase mode, the list only displays measurement results for Phase A, and displays 0 for the other two phases, as shown in the figure below; under three-phase mode, display effective values for the three phases.



**Harmonic number list**: the signal data of 0-50<sup>th</sup> harmonic(s) will be shown in the LIST. You can press the Up and Down key to display the hidden rows, i.e. hidden data of single harmonic data.

- **Introduction to vector interface**

When vector mode is selected in the harmonic measurement mode, to enter the vector measurement interface, as shown in the figure below.



### 8.3.2 Harmonic Analysis

This series of instruments can set the analysis conditions during harmonic measurement, filter the harmonic measurement data according to the set conditions, and mark the corresponding non-conformities in red. It is convenient for users to do harmonic test analysis. The set conditions can be THD value of voltage and current, THC, POHC, PWHC and IEC61000-3-2/IEC61000-3-12 regulation items.

THD observe

Total THD observe setting

Enable

U-THD >=

I-THD >=

THC >=

POHC >=

PWHC >=

0.00 %r

0.00 %r

0.00 A

0.00 A

0.00 A

Category

IEC 61000-3-2

Subset

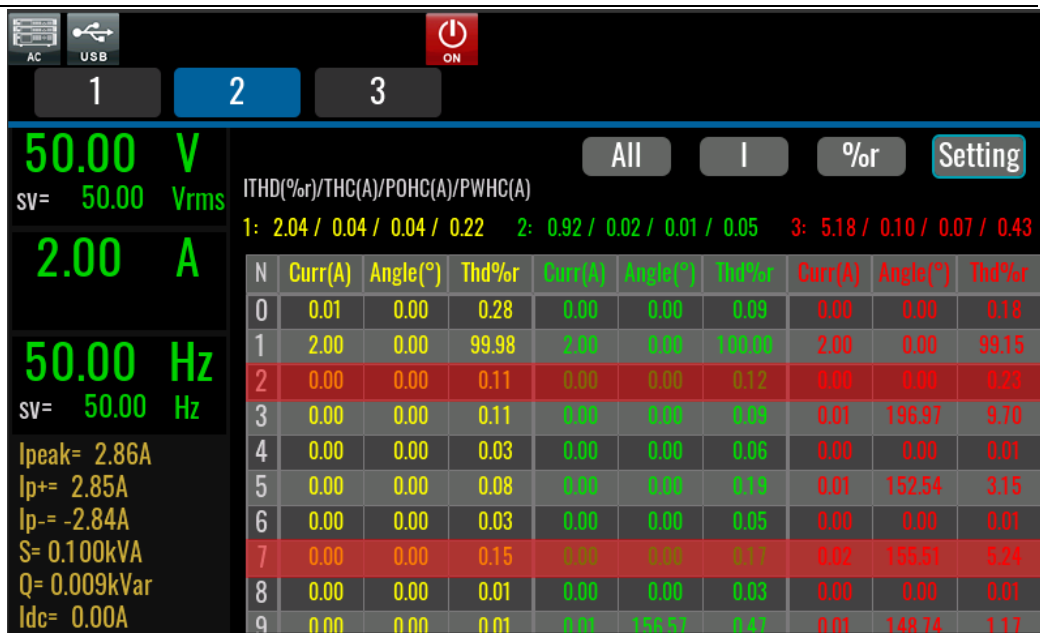
Class C

| Harmonic order h | Max Permissible Ithd % |
|------------------|------------------------|
| 2                | 2                      |
| 3                | 30*PF                  |
| 5                | 10                     |
| 7                | 7                      |

| Item                      | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Total THD observe setting | THD interface observation switch, this setting is globally effective and takes precedence over each regulation module setting item.<br>Enable: Harmonic analysis according to conditions<br>Disable: Does not perform harmonic analysis |
| U-THD                     | Total harmonic distortion of voltage  |
| I-THD                     | Total harmonic distortion of current  |

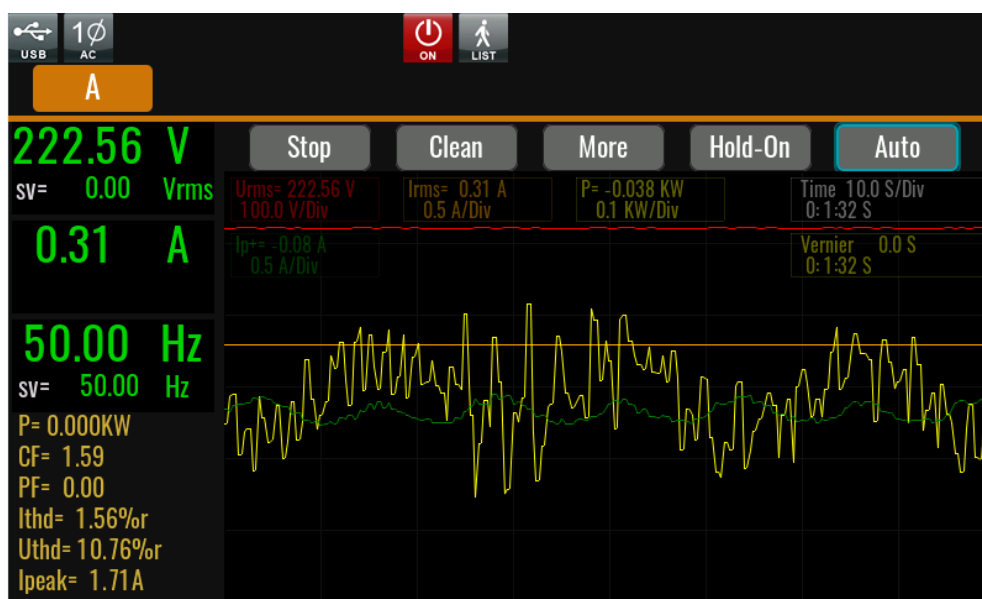
| Item                            | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| THC                             | total harmonic current (The total rms value of the harmonic current components of order 2 to 40)   |
| POHC                            | Partial odd harmonic current   |
| PWHC                            | Partial weighted harmonic current  |
| Catagory                        | Category of Regulations  |
| Subset (IEC61000-3-2)           | Class A:<br>Harmonic order h<br>Max harmonic current $I_h/I_{ref}$<br>Class B<br>Harmonic order h<br>Max harmonic current $I_h/I_{ref}$<br>Class C<br>Harmonic order h<br>Max Permissible $I_{thd}\%$<br>Class D<br>Harmonic order h<br>Max Permissible $I_{thd}$ per watt mA/W<br>Max harmonic current $I_h/I_{ref}$<br>Note: Parameter items are displayed only and cannot be edited   |
| Subset (valid for Self-defined) | I THD<br>U THD<br>U/I THD<br>1. Form parameter items can be edited, 51 parameters can be edited<br>2. I THD or U THD title suffix %f/%r dynamically changes according to the harmonic interface configuration items<br>3. I THD/ U THD, The parameter value is set to -1 to delete the current edit line parameter<br>4. After editing the parameters, sort them dynamically from smallest to largest by harmonic order h settings |
| Type (IEC61000-3-1)             | Phase type<br>Non-balance 3-Phase<br>Balance 3-Phase<br>Balance 3-Phase(a,b,c)<br>Balance 3-Phase(d,e,f)<br>Note: Table parameter entries are displayed only and are not editable. $I_{ref}$ : reference current, $I_h$ : harmonic current component   |
| Rise (IEC61000-3-12)            | Minimum short-circuit ratio limit value  |

After setting, press Esc to return to the harmonic measurement interface, and the instrument measurement interface will display the results after harmonic analysis.



## 8.4 Recorder Function

The data recording function allows you to observe and record output status data for a long time. On the recorder interface, you can select a maximum of six data curves to be displayed. See the figure below.



Stop: Stop refresh data.

Clean: Clean all of data curve.

More: Enter to the advanced menu to set more parameters.

- Viewing control: Select the data curve, up to 6 curves can be select.
- File format: select the file format, include Tdms and CSV.
- Export to udisk: exporting all of present data to U disk.
- Meter sample: Set the sampling interval.

Hold-On/Hold-Off: Pause screen data refresh (for data observation)/ Start

dynamically observing the data

Auto: Automatically adjusts the scale of the appropriate vertical axis.

Time: The time value of each of the horizontal coordinates, unit is s/Div

Vernier: Position information of the vernier caliper.



# Chapter9 Configuration Arbitrary Waveform

This chapter will introduce configuration of arbitrary waveform of IT7900. Besides the five standard waveforms (see 5.6 Waveform Selection ) built in the main interface, the user can enable the outputting of AC wave sequences of different amplitudes through List and self-define function.

## 9.1 List Function

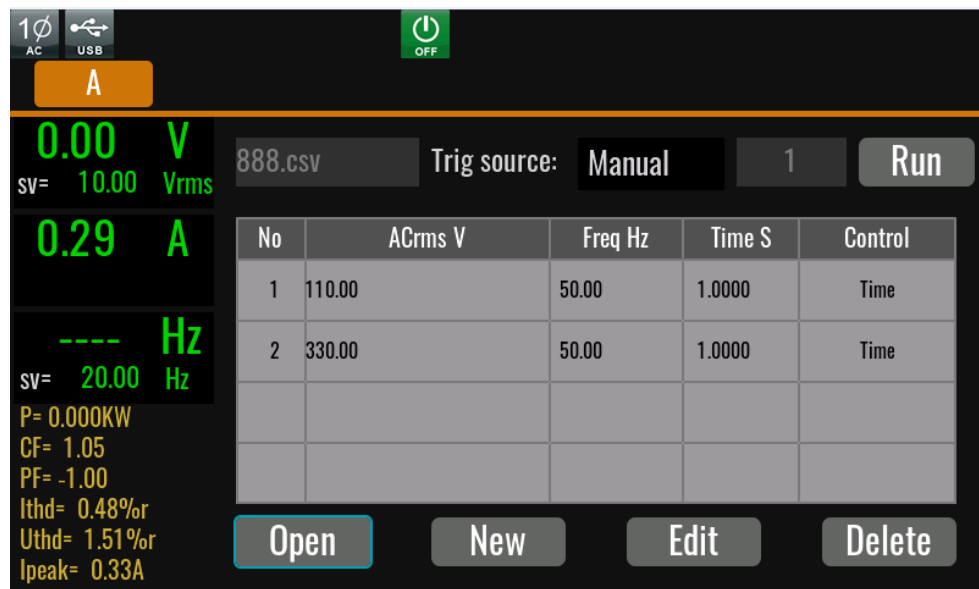
At maximum of 200 steps can be edited for each List file. The user can choose any waveform from existing 11 waveforms. Or, the user can choose a waveform file stored in the device through self-define function (see 8.3 “Self-defined Waveform Function” for details) and combine the waveform files into a List file based on required order. Meanwhile, the user can set the starting steps of the List file, run count and end state of the waveform, and edit parameters such as frequency, amplitude, running time and rising slope of each waveform.

### 9.1.1 Create a new List file

#### Create a new single-phase List file

Under single-phase mode, the user can output AC waveform sequences with different amplitudes by creating a new List file. Detailed operation steps are as below:

1. Press [Shift]+[V-set](list) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface, as shown in the figure below.



888.csv: the list file name to execute.

Trig source: select the trigger source

Run/Stop: Run/stop the list function.

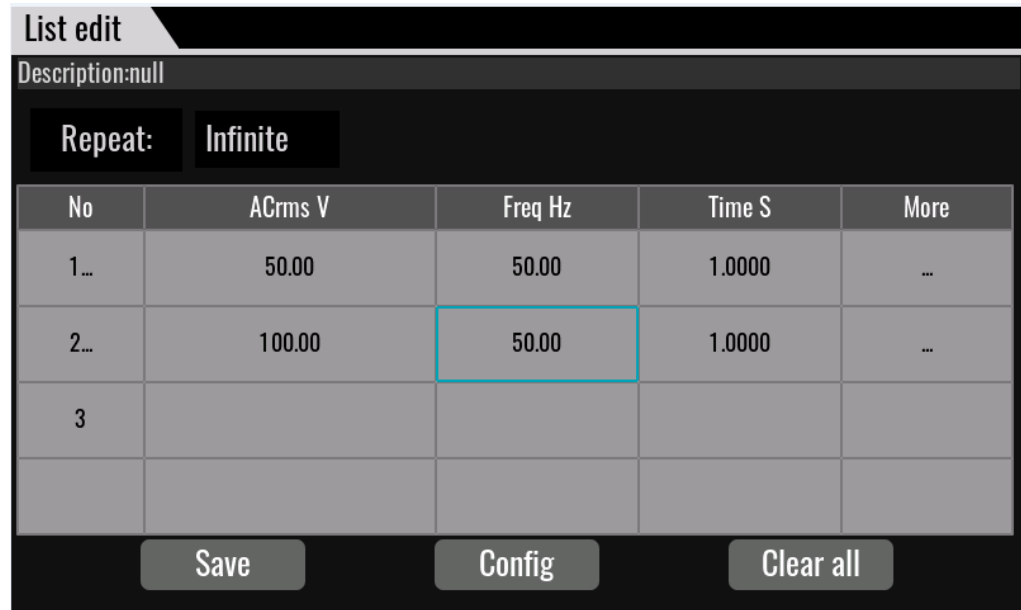
Open: Select the List file to execute.

New: Create a new List file.

Edit: Edit present list file

Delete: delete the present List file.

2. Press **[New]** and enter to the List file edit interface.



**List edit**

Description: null

Repeat: **Infinite**

| No   | ACrms V | Freq Hz | Time S | More |
|------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| 1... | 50.00   | 50.00   | 1.0000 | ...  |
| 2... | 100.00  | 50.00   | 1.0000 | ...  |
| 3    |         |         |        |      |

Save Config Clear all

List edit description:

Description: Description of List, display list file name.

Repeat: Edit the cycles of the List file.

End: Set the final waveform, with the following options available:

- Off: directly off the output after operation.
- Normal: return to normal after operation.
- Last: keep the last waveform output unchanged after operation.

No.: step number of list. Click the numer, you can operate such as copy/paste/cut/insert/delete.

ACrms V: Voltage RMS value

Freq Hz: Frequency

Time S: width time, range from 0.0001s to 42949s

More: other settings, click ... and setup the slew rate, waveform, phase and so on

Export: Export the internal List file of the instrument to an external USB flash drive.

Save: Save the list file.

Config: configure the list file to make it effective.

Clear all: delete all of step information

Trig source: select trigger source

3. Click (More)... enter to advanced menu of list file.

More

Mode
Phase

Start
0.0°

Frequency

Freq
50.00Hz

Slew rate
1000.000Hz/ms

Waveform

Sine

Step jump

Mode
Time

Time S
1.0000S

Trig out

Fun
Off

List parameters description:

| Voltage AC       | Voltage value and slope.  |
|------------------|---|
| Start Phase      | Start phase setting, displayed in AC mode.<br>By default, the program automatically calculates this value (which is guaranteed to be continuous with the previous step). If the user modifies this parameter, the user set value is used without guarantee of continuity. |
| Phase Difference | Phase difference between ABC, only displays in AC 3-phase mode.   |
| Frequency        | Frequency and slope, displayed in AC mode.  |
| Waveform         | Waveform type, every basic waveform can be selected, displayed in AC mode.  |
| Step jump        | Method of step jumps to next step.<br>Time: when the time is out, jumps to next step<br>Trig: receive a trigger signal, jumps to next step.<br>Phase: jumps to next step at this phase.   |
| Trig out         | Whether outputs a signal when this step is ending.  |

- Press **[Esc]** to return Edit interface, Press **[Save]**.  
At list Edit interface, click the step number, the **[Insert]/[Paste]/[Cut]/[Copy]/[Delete]** will display, click the key to edit.
- Press **[Esc]** to return.

## 9.1.2 Select/Run List File

If several List files are edited, press Recall to recall the List file to be tested. Detailed operation steps are as below:

- Press **[Shift]+[V-set](list)** on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.
- Press **[Open]**, select the saved List01 csv file, and press **[Enter]** to enter the file.
- Press **[On/Off]** on the front panel, turn on the output.
- Press **[Run]** in the list function interface.

5. Running indicator will appear in interface.  
Press **[Scope]** key to view the output waveform.

### 9.1.3 Import/Export List file

#### Import List file

IT7900 series support import list file function, The user can finish the editing of List file in Excel and import it into the software. This function simplifies the List file edit and facilitates user operation.

To help user define an Excel file format, please export a CSV template from the List interface.

Detailed operation steps are as below:

1. Create a new Excel document on local PC and name it List02.
2. Open the Excel document and save it as in "other formats" i.e. "(\*.csv)".
3. Open the List02.csv document and edit the List. Set every step of the List and corresponding parameters and save the document in the USB disk.

List import file formats under single-phase mode:

|    | A         | B             | C       | D       | E       | F         | G       | H  | I         | J         | K       | L      | M        | N         | O         | P         |           |
|----|-----------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1  | Model     | IT7815-350-90 |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 2  | Firmware  | 000.000.223   |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 3  | Serial No | 8.04E+17      |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 4  | Phase mod | 1-Phase       |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 5  | File Type | List          |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 6  | Repeat    | 0             |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 7  | End State | Off           |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 8  | Total Cou | 3             |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 9  | Trig Sour | Manual        |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 10 | Save Type | Local         |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 11 | No        | A Vac V       | A Vac s | A Vdc V | A Vdc s | A Wavefor | A Start | F  | Frequency | Frequency | Running | Time S | Trig out | Step mode | Trig phas | End phase | Trig mode |
| 12 | 1         | 33            | 1000    | 0       | 1000    | Sine      | 0       | 50 | 1000      | Time      | 1       | 0      | Continue | 0         | 0         | Inac      |           |
| 13 | 2         | 22            | 1000    | 0       | 1000    | Sine      | 0       | 50 | 1000      | Time      | 1       | 0      | Continue | 0         | 0         | Inac      |           |
| 14 | 3         | 11            | 1000    | 0       | 1000    | Sine      | 0       | 50 | 1000      | Time      | 1       | 0      | Continue | 0         | 0         | Inac      |           |
| 15 |           |               |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |
| 16 |           |               |         |         |         |           |         |    |           |           |         |        |          |           |           |           |           |

4. Insert the USB disk into the USB interface of the front panel. Press **[Shift]+[V-set](list)** on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.
5. Press **[Open]**. Select the List02.csv file and open it. The List file will be imported.

#### Export List file

After editing the List file, the user can directly save it into the device or export and save it into the peripheral memory disc. The exported List is saved in the format of. (\*.csv). Detailed operation steps are as below:

1. Insert the U disk into the USB interface of the front panel.
2. Press **[Shift]+[V-set](list)** on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.
3. Select **[Edit]**, enter to list file edit interface.
4. Press **[Export]**. This file will be exported into the USB disk.

## 9.2 Setting of Surge/Sag Configuration

IT7900 provides surge/sag simulation. The user can add surge/sag to simulate abnormal voltage fluctuation on the basis of outputting wave, and test usage of the DUT under this circumstance.

Surge/sag can be added to any waveform, the basic waveform is selected from the Config menu.

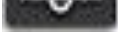
The Surge/Sag function is not supported in multi-channel mode.



#### NOTE

When using the dimming function, this function will automatically turn off, and when using this function, dimming function is turned off.

## Operating steps

1. Press **[Shift]+**  (Surge&Sag) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.



2. Set the voltage and frequency parameters in the sweep interface.

Parameters in the sweep interface are described as follows:

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Mode        | surge/sag executing mode.<br>Trig: Trigger mode. Executing the surge/sag after receiving the trigger signal.<br>Period: Period mode. Execute the surge/sag based on the period. |
| Action      | This setting is valid when the mode select to Trigger.<br>Imme: Executing the surge/sag immediately.<br>Angle: Executing the surge/sag at specific angle.                       |
| Trig source | Select the trigger source when the mode select to Trigger.  |
| Start angle | Set the start phase angle of the surge/trap when the mode select to trigger.  |
| Angle width | Set the period of the surge/trap. For example, start angle=30 degree, Angle width=30 degree, then, the waveform will execute surge/sag at 30 to 60 degree.                      |

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Symmetry     | Whether to produce symmetrical surge/sag waves.<br>If Start angle + Angle width >180°, this setting is Off state.  |
| Repeat count | repeat count of surge/sag waves.   |
| Period count | Number of cycles to generate surge/sag waves. This parameter is meaningful only in Period mode.<br><br>This setting is used in combination with Repeat count, for example, if <b>Repeat count</b> is set to 5 and <b>Period count</b> is set to 10, five surge/sag waves occur in every 10 cycles. |
| Enable       | Phase A/Phase B/Phase A&B/Phase B&C/Phase A&C/Phase A&B&C:<br><br>Select the phase information where the surge/notch occurs.(displays under 3-phase mode)  |
| Enable       | Synchronize: Each of the three phases executes surge/trap at the same time.<br><br>Specify Phase: Each of the three phases executes surge/trap at the specified phase.<br>(displays under 3-phase mode)  |
| Value select | Value select:<br><br>Percent: Set the percentage of the surge/trap amplitude to AC signal amplitude (RMS).<br><br>Setting: Set the value of the surge/trap amplitude.  |

3. Press [On/Off] on the front panel and enable the output.
4. Press [Run] on the interface, Then the running status will be displayed on LCD. Output parameters and measurement parameters are displayed on the left side of the interface. You can also press the Meter to observe the output parameters in the main interface.
5. After execute, [On/Off] on the front panel will be off, and running status will be displayed on LCD. You can press [Stop] on the interface to stop the surge/sag function.

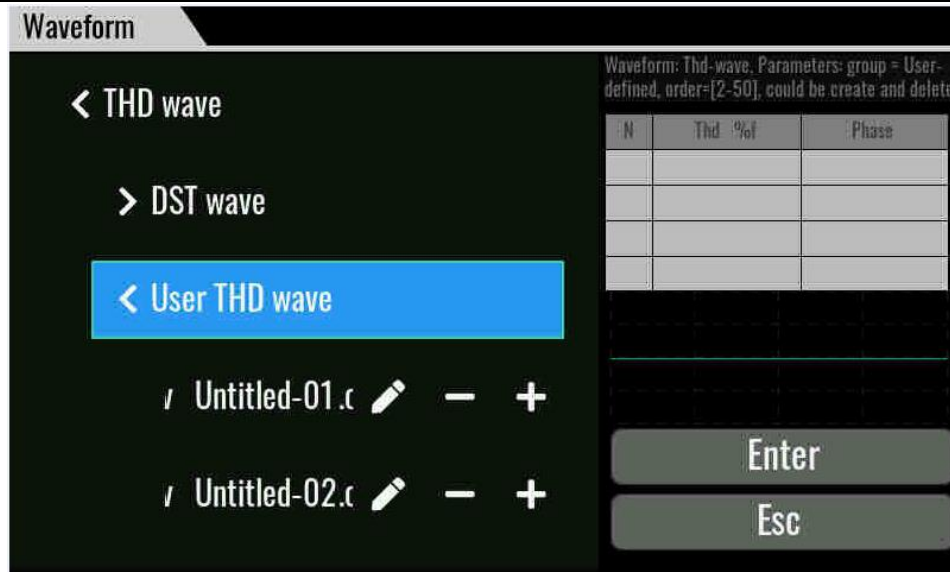
## 9.3 Self-defined Waveform Function

In AC mode or AC+DC mode, you can customize waveform curves and save them locally as output waveform options. This self-defined waveform can be used as a normal output waveform or as a wave option for scanning waveform, Surge/Sag waveform, and LIST waveform.

### 9.3.1 THD

The distorted waveform can simulate voltage harmonic wave in the circuit. The user can set the extent to which the output voltage waveform deviates from the Sin wave voltage and test the usage of the DUT under this circumstance.

THD includes built-in 30 waveforms and user - defined waveforms. The interface is shown below.



DST wave: Select waveforms which built into the instrument by default. When the waveform name is selected, the parameters and waveform diagram are displayed on the right side of the interface.

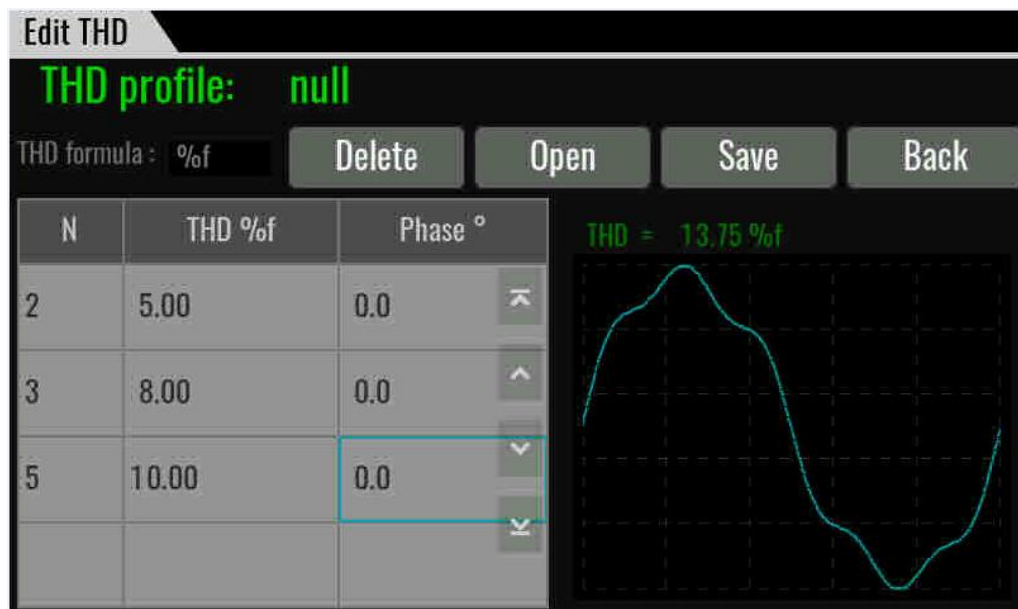
User THD wave: THD wave of user defined.

“+” Create a new THD wave.

“-” Delete the selected THD wave.

 Edit the THD wave.

Press the “+” or  enter to the edit interface.



Thd profile: THD file name

Thd formula: Distortion factor calculation formula.

%r: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the overall voltage amplitude of all harmonics.

%f: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the fundamental voltage.

Delete: select a row and click Delete.

Open: import Thd wave data.

Save: Save the THD wave.

Back: return back upper menu.

THD=: Total distortion rate calculated based on the user Thd configuration.

## Import THD file

| A           | B               | C                | D |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---|
| Model       | ITxxxx          | Device_operation | 0 |
| Usage       | Wave            |                  |   |
| Name        | Untitled-01.csv |                  |   |
| Type        | 8               |                  |   |
| Editable    | 1               |                  |   |
| Formula     | 0               |                  |   |
| Unit_number | 39              |                  |   |
| Fund_phase  | 0               |                  |   |
| Order       | Thd             | Phase            |   |
| 2           | 5               | 0                |   |
| 3           | 9               | 180              |   |

Users can edit a custom harmonic waveform file in .csv format and import it into the instrument. User defined harmonic waveform template files can be obtained by contacting ITECH, or an empty file can be exported directly from the instrument.

The harmonic waveform template description as follows:

Model: instrument model, Keep default.

Device\_operation: operation mode of instrument, 0: voltage source, 1: load, 2: current source, Users are cautious to modify, the waveform files are not common in different modes.

Usage: Usage, keep default

Name: keep default

Type: Waveform type, harmonic custom waveform is 8, which must be 8 in this file.

Editable: keep default

Formula: Harmonic calculation formula, 0 represents f%, 1 represents r%

Unit\_number: The number of data points edited needs to be consistent with the number of data rows.


Fund\_phase: phase of fundamental waves, range from 0-360°

Order: harmonic order, range from 2-50

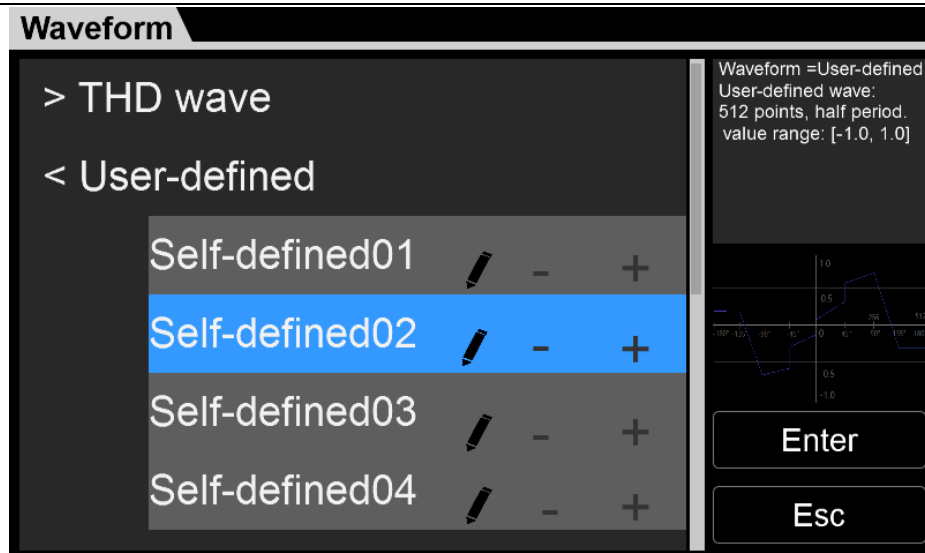
## 9.3.2 User-defined waveform

“+” create a new wave.

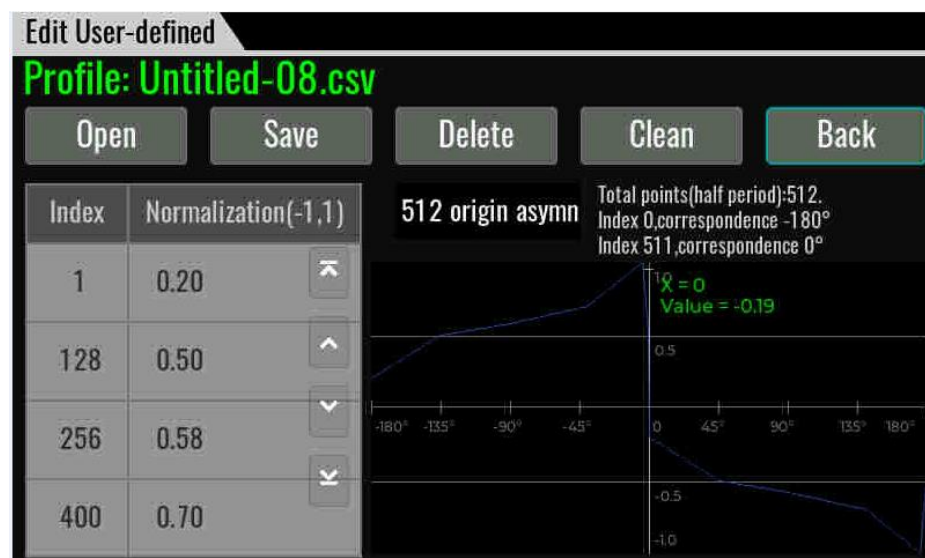
“-” delete the wave file.

“” edit the wave file.





Edit interface:



Profile: user-defined file name

Origin Symmetry: To select the waveform data type, you can select 512 origin symm/512 origin asymm /1024 points

Open: import waveform data.

Save: Save the user-define wave.

Delete: select a row and click Delete.

Clean: delete all of data

Back: return back upper menu.

## Import user-define waveform file

| A            | B              | C                | D |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|---|
| Model        | IT7800         | Device_operation | 0 |
| Usage        | Wave           |                  |   |
| Name         | Userdefine.csv |                  |   |
| Type         | 9              |                  |   |
| Editable     | 1              |                  |   |
| Point_number | 1024           |                  |   |
| Origin_symm  | 2              |                  |   |
| index        | fval           |                  |   |
| 0            | 0              |                  |   |
| 1            | -0.0184        |                  |   |
| 2            | -0.0368        |                  |   |
| 3            | -0.0552        |                  |   |
| 4            | -0.0736        |                  |   |
| 5            | -0.0919        |                  |   |
| 6            | -0.1102        |                  |   |

Users can edit a user-defined waveform file in .csv format and import it into the instrument. User defined harmonic waveform template files can be obtained by contacting ITECH, or an empty file can be exported directly from the instrument.

The user-defined waveform template description as follows:

Model: keep default

operation mode of instrument, 0: voltage source, 1: load, 2: current source, Users are cautious to modify, the waveform files are not common in different modes.

Usage: Usage, keep default

Name: keep default

Type: Waveform type, user-defined waveform is 9, which must be 9 in this file.

Editable: keep default

Point\_number: The number of data points to be edited, which needs to be consistent with the data row in the table. Associated with the Origin\_symm parameter.

Origin\_symm: symmetry option, 0 represents 512 non-origin symmetry, 1 represents 512 origin symmetry, 2 represents 1024 points.

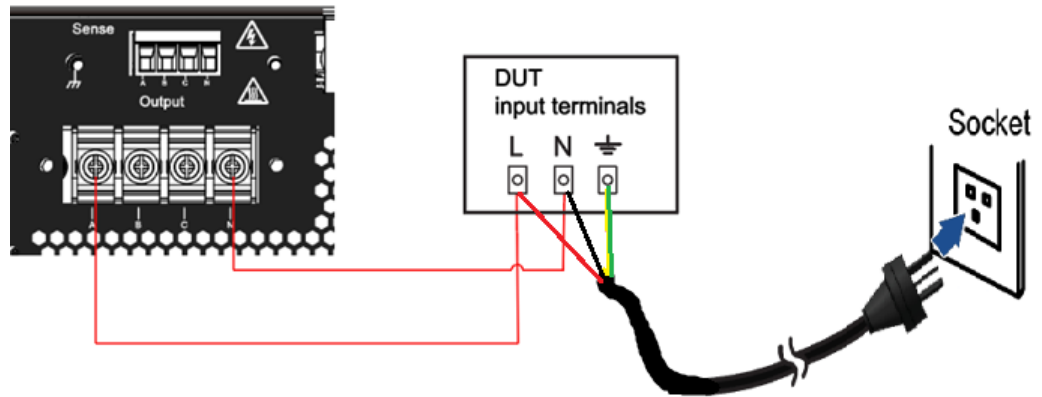
Index/fval: Data points and detailed parameter values.

## 9.4 Voltage Sampling

The IT7900 series instruments can be used as data sampling devices to collect voltage variation signals from other instrument. With this function, users can realize the acquisition of the actual grid voltage change state of the DUT, and then use the import function to reproduce the grid state.

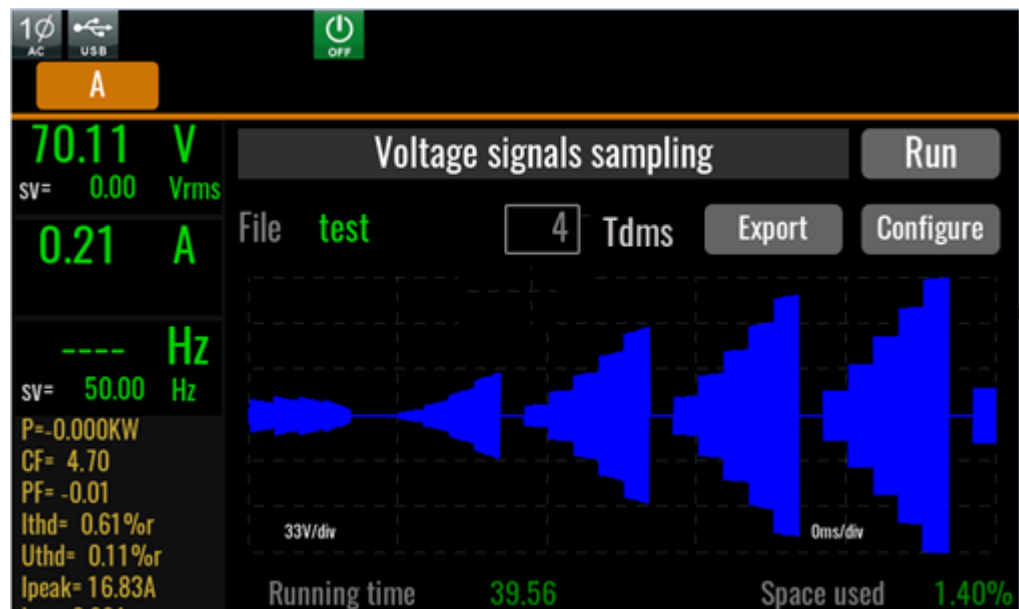
### Connecting method

When the voltage signal is sampling, the wiring method is the same as the test line connection method when outputting. For single-phase, connect the two terminals A and N, and for three-phase, connect the four terminals ABCN. For details, refer to section 2.5 Connecting the Test Lines, and take the sampling DUT supply voltage signal as an example, the wiring diagram is shown below.



## Operation method

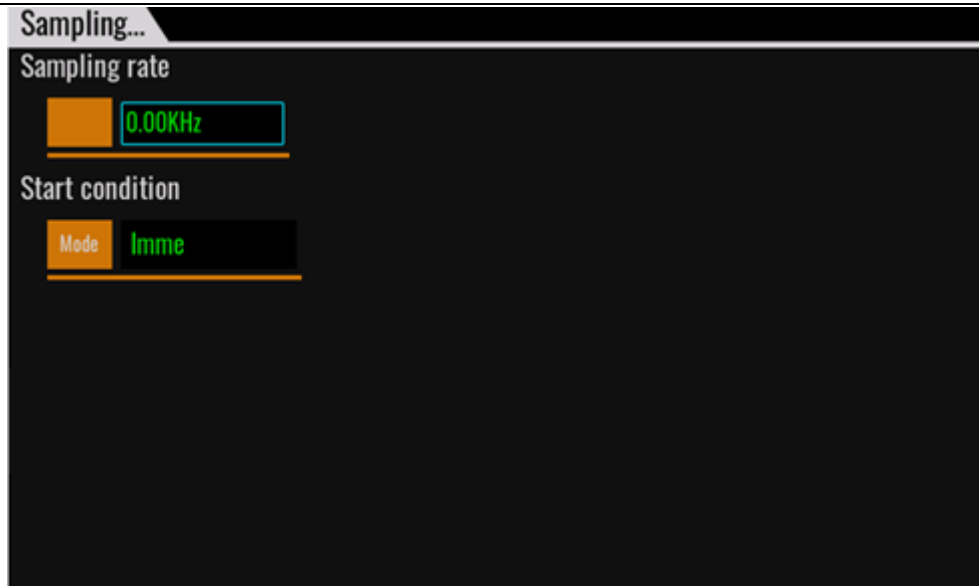
Click Menu > Volt sample and enter to Voltage signals sampling interface, the display is shown below.



- File: Input the name of the sampling file, the default display is null, you need to input the file name before sampling.
- 4: Represents the number of sampling. If you click Run once, the number of sampling will be increased once and a test-1 file will be formed.
- Tdms: the file format, can be select to Tdms or CSV.
- Export: export the sampling file.
- Run: start to sampling

## Setting the configuration

Click Configure in the voltage sampling interface to enter the parameter setting interface.



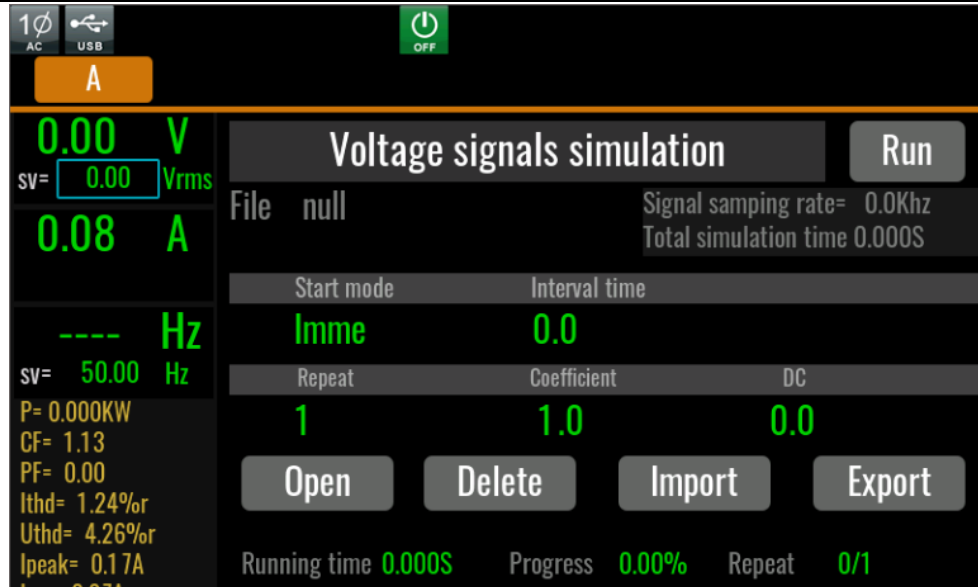
- Sampling rate: Sampling rate, indicating the sampling interval of data points. Setting range 1-50, unit kHz
- Start Condition: setting the condition of sampling
  - Imme: Sampling is executed immediately after clicking Run.
  - Trigger1: After clicking Run, wait for the Trigger1 signal to be received to start executing sampling.
  - Trigger2: After clicking Run, wait for the Trigger2 signal to be received to start executing sampling.
  - Capture-Vac: The voltage signal sampling after compared. When this mode is selected, additional parameters need to be set.
  - Trigger delay: Set the sample data delay time. Set a positive value to record data after the capture event occurs. A negative value means that data before the capture event occurs is recorded.
  - Compare: Select the object of comparison, either Vac/Rms or Vac/Peak
  - Up Limit: AC voltage upper limit value, grid voltage greater than the upper limit value will start sampling.
  - Down Limit: AC voltage lower limit value, grid voltage less than the lower limit value will start sampling.

## 9.5 Voltage Signals Simulation

In AC mode or AC+DC mode, users can import TDMS waveform curve files for simulation, and set parameters such as repetition times and waveform offset for imported waveform.

By default, the open waveform is only for real-time simulation. If you remove the USB disk, the waveform disappears. Users can also permanently save the open waveform to the power supply memory.

Directly click Simulation in the Menu to enter the voltage signal Simulation interface, as shown below:



Start mode: can be selected as immediate execution or trigger execution.

Interval time: The interval between waveform repeats. This parameter is displayed only when start mode is selected for Imme.

Action: Displayed when Trigger1/trigger2 is selected for start mode, Imme or Phase can be selected.

∠: Displayed when Phase is selected for Action, sets the starting angle value.

Repeat: Number of repeated execution of waveform

Coefficient: Waveform amplification Coefficient

DC: DC offset

Open: Open the waveform file.

Delete: Delete the waveform file.

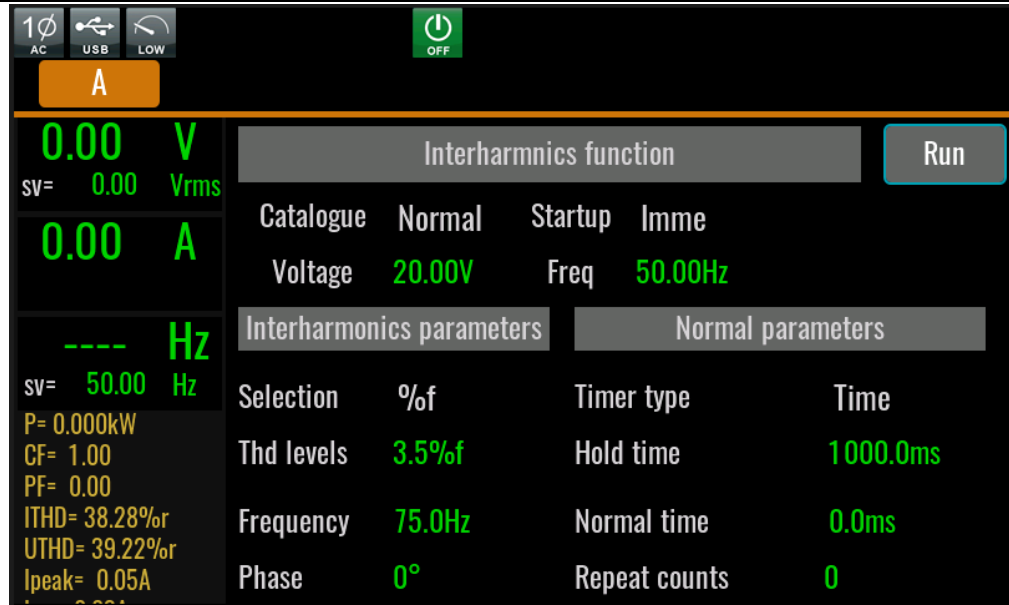
Import: Import and save the waveform file to the power supply memory.

Export: Export the waveform file to the U disk.

Run: Start running waveform. Power output should be turned on before operation.

## 9.6 Interharmonics function

Users can click the Interharmonics icon in the Menu interface to enter the Interharmonics function interface and edit the parameters such as interharmonic components to simulate the interharmonic output waveform.



Parameter descriptions of the interharmonic interface

Catalogue: Function category selection, Normal general mode, Sweep scanning mode.

Startup: start mode, select to Trig or Imme.

Trig source: Trigger source, when the Startup is Trig need to set.

## Parameter introduction when Normal mode is selected to the function category

Selection: Calculation method selection, %f is equivalent to base wave percentage mode, Voltage direct voltage setpoint mode.

Thd levels: The interharmonic distortion rate setting, depending on Selection, can be a percentage and a voltage setting.

Frequency: Interharmonic frequency setting value.

Phase: Interharmonic phase setting value.

Timer type: Select the timing reference, Time method or Cycle method.

Hold time: Interharmonic operation time. If it is Cycle mode, it is the number of interharmonic operation cycles (Hold cycles).

Normal time: Normal waveform running time. If it is Cycle mode, it is the number of normal cycles.

Repeat counts: The number of times the interharmonics and normal waveforms are run alternately.

## Parameter introduction when Sweep mode is selected for the function category

Selection: Calculation method selection, %f is equivalent to base wave percentage mode, Voltage direct voltage setpoint mode.

Thd levels: The interharmonic distortion rate setting, depending on Selection, can be a percentage and a voltage setting.

Start freq: Interharmonic sweep start frequency setting value.

End freq: Interharmonic sweep end frequency setting value.

Timer type: Select the timing reference, Time method or Cycle method.

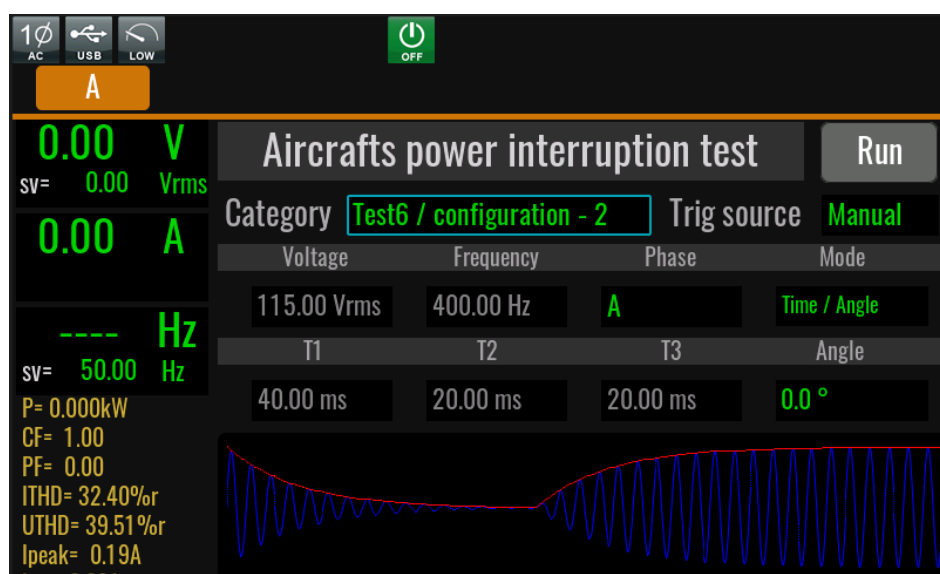
Step time: Interharmonic scanning step time. If Cycle mode, it is the number of simple harmonic operation cycles (Step cycles).

Step freq: Interharmonic scanning step frequency.

Start angle: Interharmonic start phase angle.

## 9.7 Aircrafts Power Interruption Test

This instrument has built-in aircraft power interruption test regulation waveforms, and users can select the corresponding waveforms directly in the interface.



| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Category     | Aircraft power interruption test category<br>Users can select the test item waveforms in the Test1-Test7 category, or choose to customize them.                   |
| Frequency Hz | Frequency setting, default setting is 400Hz<br>Can be set in customized mode.   |
| Phase        | Phase selection, three-phase can be any combination of choice   |
| Trig source  | Trigger source selection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manual</li> <li>Bus</li> <li>Trig1</li> <li>Trig2</li> </ul>                                     |
| Mode         | interruption start mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time / Angle</li> <li>Time / Immediate</li> <li>Trig / Angle</li> <li>Trig / Immediate</li> </ul> |
| Angle        | Setting the angle at which power interruption starts.<br>Only displayed in Time / Angle and Trig / Angle mode.  |
| T1           | Total drop time, settable in customized mode. Unit: ms  |
| T2           | Drop time from 90% to 10%. Unit: ms   |
| T3           | Recovery time from 10% to 90%, Unit: ms   |

# Chapter10 Technical Specifications

This chapter will introduce the main technical parameters of IT7900, such as rated voltage/current/power and so on. Besides, this part will introduce the working environment and storage temperature.

## 10.1 Supplemental characteristics

Recommended calibration frequency: once a year

Cooling style: fans

## 10.2 Main technical parameters

### IT7902-350-10U

| Input parameters  |                         |                            |                                      |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) |                                      |        |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                        | ( 200~220 ) ±10%<br>( 380~480 ) ±10% | V      |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                        | < 8.1                                | A      |
|                   | Apparent power          |                            | < 2.4                                | kVA    |
|                   | Frequency               |                            | 45~65                                | Hz     |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                        | 0.98                                 |        |
| Output parameters |                         |                            |                                      |        |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                        | 0~350                                | V      |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)               | 10                                   | A      |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *1            | 6                                    |        |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)              | 40                                   | A      |
|                   | Output power            | Max. Power<br>(1phase )    | 2k                                   | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting         |                            |                                      |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase                     | 0~350                                | V      |
|                   | Resolution              |                            | 0.01                                 | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz~150Hz                 | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.                     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |                            | < 100ppm/°C F.S.                     |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                        | 0.02                                 | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |                            |                                      |        |
|                   | Range                   | RMS<br>(1phase)            | 10                                   | A      |
|                   | Resolution              |                            | 0.01                                 | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz~150Hz                 | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.                     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |                            | < 200ppm/°C F.S.                     |        |
|                   | Frequency               |                            |                                      |        |
|                   | Range                   |                            | 16~150                               | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution              |                            | 0.01                                 | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                |                            | 0.01%                                |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                    | up to 50                             | orders |
|                   | Phase                   |                            |                                      |        |
|                   | Range                   |                            | 0~360                                | °      |
|                   | Resolution              |                            | 0.01                                 | °      |
|                   | Voltage setting         |                            |                                      |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase                     | -499~499                             | Vdc    |
|                   | Resolution              |                            | 0.01                                 | V      |



|                            |   |   |                     |        |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------|--------|
| DC Output                  | Accuracy  |   | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                            | Current setting                                 |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | 1phase  | -10~10              | Adc    |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  |   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                            | Max. power                                      |   |                     |        |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power<br>(1phase )   | 2k                  | W      |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |   | <0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                            | Load regulation                                 | DC,16Hz~150Hz   | <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                            | THD *3  | 16Hz~150Hz  | <0.5%               |        |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS   | < 0.4               | V      |
|                            | *4<br>Dynamic response                          | typ   | 220                 | us     |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | 1phase  | 0~1000              | mΩ     |
|                            | L Range   | 1phase  | 0~1000              | uH     |
| Anti-Islanding RLC         | P Range   | 1phase  | 0~2                 | kW     |
|                            | QL Range  | 1phase  | 0~2                 | kVar   |
|                            | QC Range  | 1phase  | 0~2                 | kVar   |
|                            | R Range   | 1phase  | 1~1000              | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   | 1phase  | 1~5000              | mH     |
|                            | C Range   | 1phase  | 0.001~5             | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                     |        |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |   |                     |        |
| Measurement parameter      |   |   |                     |        |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz~150Hz   | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz~150Hz   | <0.1% + 0.2% F.S.   |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
| Peak current               | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz~150Hz  | <0.4% + 0.6% F.S.   |        |
| Output power               | Resolution                                      |   | 0.001               | kW     |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz~150Hz   | <0.4% +0.4% F.S.    |        |
| Harmonic measurement       | Max.  | 50/60Hz   | up to 50            | orders |
| Regenerative               |   |   |                     |        |
| Max. Regenerative power    | 2k  |   |                     | VA     |
| ITHD                       | < 5%  |   |                     |        |
| Others                     |   |   |                     |        |
| Efficiency                 | typ   | 84%   |                     |        |
| Protection                 |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, Sense  |                     |        |
| Dimension                  |   | 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm (H) *700.00mm (D) (frame Dimension)                 |                     |        |
|                            |   | 483.00mm (W) *106.90mm (H) *785.30mm (D) (include handle, cover and foot) |                     |        |

|                                   |  |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Weight                            |  | 15kg  |
| Working temperature               |  | 0°C-50°C  |
| Programming response time         |  | 2ms   |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |  | 20V   |
| Communication interface           |  | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |

\*1 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*4 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7904-350-20U

| Input parameters  |                         |                                    |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)         |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                                | ( 200~220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380~480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                                | < 9.4                                   | A   |
|                   | Apparent power          |                                    | < 4.6                                   | kVA |
|                   | Frequency               |                                    | 45~65                                   | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                | 0.98                                    |     |
| Output parameters |                         |                                    |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                | 0~350                                   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL ( reverse )                    | 0~700                                   | V   |
|                   | Output current          | RMS ( 1phase )                     | 20                                      | A   |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                    | 6                                       |     |
|                   |                         | Peak ( 1phase )                    | 80                                      | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS ( multichannel/reverse )       | 10                                      | A   |
|                   |                         | Peak ( multichannel/reverse )      | 40                                      | A   |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel              | 2k                                      | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power ( reverse phase )       | 4k                                      | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power ( 1phase/multichannel ) | 4k                                      | VA  |
|                   | Voltage setting         |                                    |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/multichannel                | 0~350                                   | V   |
|                   |                         | reverse                            | 0~700                                   | V   |
|                   | Resolution              |                                    | 0.01                                    | V   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz~150Hz                         | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.                        |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |                                    | < 100ppm/°C F.S.                        |     |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                | 0.02                                    | Vdc |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |                                    |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | RMS ( 1phase )                     | 20                                      | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS ( multichannel/reverse )       | 10                                      | A   |
|                   | Resolution              |                                    | 0.01                                    | A   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz~150Hz                         | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.                        |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |                                    | < 200ppm/°C F.S.                        |     |
|                   | Frequency               |                                    |   |     |

|                            |   |                                  |                     |        |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
|                            | Range   |                                  | 16~150              | Hz     |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                  | 0.01                | Hz     |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                  | 0.01%               |        |
|                            | waveform synthesizer                            | 50/60Hz                          | up to 50            | orders |
|                            | Phase   |                                  |                     |        |
|                            | Range   |                                  | 0~360               | °      |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                  | 0.01                | °      |
| DC Output                  | Voltage setting                                 |                                  |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | 1phase/multichannel              | -499~499            | Vdc    |
|                            |   | reverse                          | -998~998            | Vdc    |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                  | 0.01                | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                  | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                  | < 100ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                            | Current setting                                 |                                  |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | multichannel/reverse             | -10~10              | Adc    |
|                            |   | 1phase                           | -20~20              | Adc    |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                  | 0.01                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                  | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                  | < 200ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                            | Max. power                                      |                                  |                     |        |
|                            | Channel power                                   | Per Channel                      | 2k                  | W      |
|                            | Max. power (reverse phase)                      | Max. Power (reverse phase)       | 4k                  | W      |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) | 4k                  | W      |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |                                  | <0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                            | Load regulation                                 | DC,16Hz~150Hz                    | <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                            | THD *4  | 16Hz~150Hz                       | <0.5%               |        |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                              | < 0.4               | V      |
|                            | *5 Dynamic response                             | typ                              | 220                 | us     |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | multichannel                     | 0~1000              | mΩ     |
|                            |   | 1phase                           | 0~500               | mΩ     |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 0~2000              | mΩ     |
|                            | L Range   | multichannel                     | 0~1000              | uH     |
|                            |   | 1phase                           | 0~500               | uH     |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 0~2000              | uH     |
| Anti-Islanding RLC         | P Range   | 1phase                           | 0~4                 | kW     |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 0~4                 | kW     |
|                            | QL Range  | 1phase                           | 0~4                 | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 0~4                 | kVar   |
|                            | QC Range  | 1phase                           | 0~4                 | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 0~4                 | kVar   |
|                            | R Range   | 1phase                           | 0.5~500             | Ω      |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 2~2000              | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   | 1phase                           | 0.5~2500            | mH     |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 2~10000             | mH     |
|                            | C Range   | 1phase                           | 0.002~10            | mF     |
|                            |   | reverse                          | 0.001~2.5           | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                  |                     |        |

|                                   |                         |  |                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|--------|
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac                  |  |                   |        |
| Measurement parameter             |                         |  |                   |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution              |  | 0.01              | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz~150Hz  | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/°C F.S.  |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution              |  | 0.01              | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz~150Hz  | <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/°C F.S.  |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution              |  | 0.01              | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz~150Hz   | <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution              |  | 0.001             | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz~150Hz  | <0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.                    | 50/60Hz  | up to 50          | orders |
| Regenerative                      |                         |  |                   |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 4k                      |  |                   | VA     |
| ITHD                              | < 5%                    |  |                   |        |
| Others                            |                         |  |                   |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ                     | 88%  |                   |        |
| Protection                        |                         | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense  |                   |        |
| Dimension                         |                         | 437.00mm （W）*88.40mm （H）*700.00mm （D）（Instrument frame Dimesion）<br>483.00mm （W）*106.90mm （H）*785.30mm （D）（Include handle, foot and protect cover) |                   |        |
| Weight                            |                         | 16.5kg   |                   |        |
| Working                           |                         | 0°C-50°C   |                   |        |
| Programming response time         |                         | 2ms  |                   |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |                         | 20V  |                   |        |
| Communication interface           |                         | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232  |                   |        |

\*1 Max. Output derated to 60% when input with ( 200~220 ) ±10% Vac 1 ph or 3 ph

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7905-350-30U

|                          |                   |                               |  |     |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>Input parameters</b>  |                   |                               |  |     |
| AC input                 | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) *1 |  |     |
|                          | Line voltage      | RMS                           | ( 200~220 ) ±10%<br>*2<br>( 380~480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                          | Line current      | RMS                           | < 20                                       | A   |
|                          | Apparent power    |                               | < 5.8                                      | kVA |
|                          | Frequency         |                               | 45~65                                      | Hz  |
|                          | Power factor      | typ                           | 0.98                                       |     |
| <b>Output parameters</b> |                   |                               |  |     |
|                          | Output voltage    | VLN                           | 0~350                                      | V   |
|                          |                   | RMS (1phase)                  | 30   | A   |

|                            |   |   |                     |        |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------|--------|
| AC output                  | Output current                                  | Crest Factor*3                              | 6                   |        |
|                            |   | Peak (1phase)                               | 180                 | A      |
|                            | Output power                                    | Max. Power<br>(1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 5k                  | VA     |
|                            | Voltage setting                                 |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | 1phase                                      | 0~350               | V      |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz~150Hz                                  | 0.1%+0.1% F.S       |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/°C F.S     |        |
|                            | DC Voltage Offset                               | typ   | 0.02                | Vdc    |
|                            | Current Limit setting                           |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | RMS<br>(1phase)                             | 30                  | A      |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz~150Hz                                  | 0.1%+0.2% F.S       |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/°C F.S     |        |
|                            | Frequency                                       |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   |   | 16~150              | Hz     |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | Hz     |
|                            | Accuracy  |   | 0.01%               |        |
|                            | waveform synthesizer                            | 50/60Hz                                     | up to 50            | orders |
|                            | Phase   |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   |   | 0~360               | °      |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | °      |
| DC Output                  | Voltage setting                                 |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | 1phase/multichannel                         | -495~495            | Vdc    |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  |   | <0.1%+0.1% F.S      |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/°C F.S     |        |
|                            | Current Setting                                 |   |                     |        |
|                            | Range   | 1phase                                      | -30~30              | Adc    |
|                            | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  |   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/°C F.S     |        |
|                            | Max. power                                      |   |                     |        |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power<br>(1phase )                     | 5k                  | W      |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   |   | 0~1                 | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   |   | 0~1000              | uH     |
| Island RLC                 | P Range   |   | 0~5                 | kW     |
|                            | QL Range  |   | 0~5                 | kVar   |
|                            | QC Range  |   | 0~5                 | kVar   |
|                            | R Range   |   | 1~1000              | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   |   | 1~5000              | mH     |
|                            | C Range   |   | 0.001~5             | mF     |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |   | <0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                            | Load regulation                                 | DC,16Hz~150Hz                               | <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                            | THD   | 16Hz~150Hz                                  | <0.5%               |        |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS   | < 0.4               | V      |
|                            | Dynamic response*4                              | typ   | 200                 | us     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                     |        |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |   |                     |        |
| Measurement parameter      |   |   |                     |        |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01                | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16~150Hz                                 | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |

|                                   |                         |  |                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------|
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/°C F.S.                  |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution              |  | 0.01                              | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16~150Hz  | <0.1% + 0.2% F.S.                 |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/°C F.S.                  |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution              |  | 0.01                              | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16~150Hz  | <0.4% + 0.6% F.S.                 |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution              |  | 0.001                             | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16~150Hz  | <0.4% +0.4% F.S.                  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.                    | 50/60Hz  | up to 50                          | orders |
| <b>Regenerative</b>               |                         |  |                                   |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           |                         | 5k   |                                   | VA     |
| Output Current THD                |                         | < 5%   |                                   |        |
| <b>Others</b>                     |                         |  |                                   |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ                     |  | 91%                               |        |
| Protection                        |                         |  | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN,ECP,Sense |        |
| dimension                         |                         | 439.50mm (W) *132.80mm (H) *777.50mm(D) (frame Dimension)<br>483.00mm (W) *151.30mm (H) *841.60mm (D) (include handle, cover and foot) |                                   |        |
| Weight                            |                         |  | 26.4kg                            |        |
| Working temperature               |                         |  | 0°C-50°C                          |        |
| Programming response time         |                         |  | 2ms                               |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |                         |  | 20V                               |        |
| Communication interface           |                         | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232  |                                   |        |

\*1 supports single phase 220V input, power cord connecting refer to manual.

\*2 Max. Output derated to 60% when input with ( 200~220 ) ±10% Vac 1 ph or 3 ph

\*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*4The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7906-350-30

| Input parameters  |                   |                            |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage      | RMS                        | ( 200~220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380~480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                   | Line current      | RMS                        | < 13.8                                  | A   |
|                   | Apparent power    |                            | < 7                                     | kVA |
|                   | Frequency         |                            | 45~65                                   | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor      | typ                        | 0.98                                    |     |
| Output parameters |                   |                            |   |     |
| Output voltage    | VLN               |                            | 0~350                                   | V   |
|                   | VLL (3phase)      |                            | 0~606                                   | V   |
|                   | VLL (reverse)     |                            | 0~700                                   | V   |

|                   |                            |   |                     |        |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------|--------|
| AC Output         | Output current             | RMS (1phase)                            | 30                  | A      |
|                   |                            | Crest Factor *2                         | 6                   |        |
|                   |                            | Peak (1phase)                           | 120                 | A      |
|                   |                            | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)       | 10                  | A      |
|                   |                            | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse)      | 40                  | A      |
|                   | Output power               | Per Phase/Per Channel                   | 2k                  | VA     |
|                   |                            | Max. Power (reverse phase)              | 4k                  | VA     |
|                   |                            | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) | 6k                  | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting            |   |                     |        |
|                   | Range                      | 1phase/3phase/multichannel              | 0~350               | V      |
|                   |                            | reverse                                 | 0~700               | V      |
|                   | Resolution                 |   | 0.01                | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                   | 16Hz~150Hz                              | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.    |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient    |   | < 100ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset          | typ                                     | 0.02                | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting      |   |                     |        |
|                   | Range                      | RMS (1phase)                            | 30                  | A      |
|                   |                            | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)       | 10                  | A      |
|                   | Resolution                 |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                   | 16Hz~150Hz                              | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient    |   | < 200ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                   | Frequency                  |   |                     |        |
|                   | Range                      |   | 16~150              | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution                 |   | 0.01                | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                   |   | 0.01%               |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer       | 50/60Hz                                 | up to 50            | orders |
|                   | Phase                      |   |                     |        |
|                   | Range                      |   | 0~360               | °      |
|                   | Resolution                 |   | 0.01                | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting            |   |                     |        |
|                   | Range                      | 1phase/multichannel                     | -499~499            | Vdc    |
|                   |                            | reverse                                 | -998~998            | Vdc    |
|                   | Resolution                 |   | 0.01                | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                   |   | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient    |   | < 100ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                   | Current setting            |   |                     |        |
|                   | Range                      | multichannel/reverse                    | -10~10              | Adc    |
|                   |                            | 1phase                                  | -30~30              | Adc    |
|                   | Resolution                 |   | 0.01                | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                   |   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient    |   | < 200ppm/°C F.S.    |        |
|                   | Max. power                 |   |                     |        |
|                   | Channel power              | Per Channel                             | 2k                  | W      |
| Voltage stability | Max. power (reverse phase) | Max. Power (reverse phase)              | 4k                  | W      |
|                   | Total power                | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel)        | 6k                  | W      |
|                   | Line regulation            |   | <0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                   | *3 Load regulation         | DC, 16Hz~150Hz                          | <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                   | THD *4                     | 16Hz~150Hz                              | < 0.5%              |        |
|                   | Voltage ripple             | RMS                                     | < 0.4               | V      |
|                   | *5 Dynamic response        | typ                                     | 220                 | us     |

|                                   |  |                     |                   |           |    |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|----|
| Programmable impedance            | R Range  | 3phase/multichannel | 0~1000            | mΩ        |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0~333.333         | mΩ        |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 0~2000            | mΩ        |    |
|                                   | L Range  | 3phase/multichannel | 0~1000            | uH        |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0~333.333         | uH        |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 0~2000            | uH        |    |
| Anti-Islanding RLC                | P Range  | 3phase              | 0~2               | kW        |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0~6               | kW        |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 0~4               | kW        |    |
|                                   | QL Range   | 3phase              | 0~2               | kVar      |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0~6               | kVar      |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 0~4               | kVar      |    |
|                                   | QC Range   | 3phase              | 0~2               | kVar      |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0~6               | kVar      |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 0~4               | kVar      |    |
|                                   | R Range  | 3phase              | 1~1000            | Ω         |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0.333~333.333     | Ω         |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 2~2000            | Ω         |    |
|                                   | L Range  | 3phase              | 1~5000            | mH        |    |
|                                   |  | 1phase              | 0.333~1666.667    | mH        |    |
|                                   |  | reverse             | 2~10000           | mH        |    |
|                                   |  | C Range             | 3phase            | 0.001~5   | mF |
|                                   |  |                     | 1phase            | 0.003~15  | mF |
|                                   |  |                     | reverse           | 0.001~2.5 | mF |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical        | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac   |                     |                   |           |    |
| Measurement parameter             |  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution   |                     | 0.01              | V         |    |
|                                   | Accuracy   | DC,16Hz~150Hz       | <0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |           |    |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient  |                     | < 100ppm/°C F.S.  |           |    |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution   |                     | 0.01              | A         |    |
|                                   | Accuracy   | DC,16Hz~150Hz       | <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |           |    |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient  |                     | < 200ppm/°C F.S.  |           |    |
| Peak current                      | Resolution   |                     | 0.1               | A         |    |
|                                   | Accuracy   | 16Hz~150Hz          | <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |           |    |
| Output power                      | Resolution   |                     | 0.001             | kW        |    |
|                                   | Accuracy   | DC,16Hz~150Hz       | <0.4%+0.4% F.S.   |           |    |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.   | 50/60Hz             | up to 50          | orders    |    |
| Regenerative                      |  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 6k   |                     |                   | VA        |    |
| ITHD                              | < 5%   |                     |                   |           |    |
| Others                            |  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Efficiency                        | typ  | 88%                 |                   |           |    |
| Protection                        | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Dimension                         | 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm (H) *700.00mm (D) (Instrument frame Dimesion)<br>483.00mm (W) *106.90mm (H) *785.30mm (D) (include handle and cover) |                     |                   |           |    |
| Weight                            | 18kg   |                     |                   |           |    |
| Working temperature               | 0°C-50°C   |                     |                   |           |    |
| Programming response time         | 2ms  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage | 20V  |                     |                   |           |    |
| Communication interface           | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232  |                     |                   |           |    |



\*1 Max. Output derated to 60% when input with ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$  Vac 1 ph or 3 ph

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7906-350-90

| Input parameters  |                         |   |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)                  |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS   | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V   |
|                   | Line current            | RMS   | < 24  | A   |
|                   | Apparent power          |   | < 8.1   | kVA |
|                   | Frequency               |   | 45 ~ 65   | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor            | typ   | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                         |   |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN   | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                                | 0 ~ 606   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                               | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                                | 90  | A   |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                             | 6   |     |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                               | 270   | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 30  | A   |
|                   |                         | Peak<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 90  | A   |
|                   |                         |   |   |     |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                       | 2k  | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )              | 4k  | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power<br>(1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 6k  | VA  |
|                   | Voltage setting         |   |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel                  | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                         | reverse                                     | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Resolution              |   | 0.01  | V   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.  |     |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ   | 0.02  | Vdc |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |   |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | RMS<br>(1phase)                             | 90  | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 30  | A   |
|                   | Resolution              |   | 0.01  | A   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.  |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.  |     |
|                   | Frequency               |   |   |     |
|                   | Range                   |   | 16 ~ 150  | Hz  |
|                   | Resolution              |   | 0.01  | Hz  |
|                   | Accuracy                |   | 0.01%   |     |

|                        |                            |                                   |                      |        |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                        | waveform synthesizer       | 50/60Hz                           | up to 50             | orders |
|                        | Phase                      |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                   | 0 ~ 360              | °      |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.01                 | °      |
| DC Output              | Voltage setting            |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | 1phase/multichannel               | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc    |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.01                 | V      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Current setting            |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | multichannel/reverse              | -30 ~ 30             | Adc    |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | -90 ~ 90             | Adc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.01                 | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Max. power                 |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Channel power              | Per Channel                       | 2k                   | W      |
|                        | Max. power (reverse phase) | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 4k                   | W      |
|                        | Total power                | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 6k                   | W      |
| Voltage stability      | Line regulation            |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                        | *3 Load regulation         | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                        | THD *4                     | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |        |
|                        | Voltage ripple             | RMS                               | < 0.4                | V      |
|                        | *5 Dynamic response        | typ                               | 200                  | us     |
| Programmable impedance | R Range                    | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 1000             | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 333.333          | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 2000             | mΩ     |
|                        | L Range                    | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 1000             | uH     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 333.333          | uH     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 2000             | uH     |
| Islanding RLC          | P Range                    | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 2                | kW     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 6                | kW     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 4                | kW     |
|                        | QL Range                   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 2                | kVar   |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 6                | kVar   |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 4                | kVar   |
|                        | QC Range                   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 2                | kVar   |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 6                | kVar   |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 4                | kVar   |
|                        | R Range                    | 3phase                            | 1 ~ 1000             | Ω      |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0.333 ~ 333.333      | Ω      |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 2 ~ 2000             | Ω      |
|                        | L Range                    | 3phase                            | 1 ~ 5000             | mH     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0.333 ~ 1666.667     | mH     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 2 ~ 10000            | mH     |
|                        | C Range                    | 3phase                            | 0.001 ~ 5            | mF     |

|                                   |   |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------|
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.003 ~ 15         | mF     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.001 ~ 2.5        | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical        | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                    |        |
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac  |   |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter             |   |   |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01               | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.001              | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.  | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |   |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 6k  |   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               | < 5%  |   |                    |        |
| Others                            |   |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ   | 76%   |                    |        |
| Protection                        |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense   |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |   | 439.50mm (W)*132.80mm (H)*777.50mm (D) (frame Dimension)<br>483.00mm (W)*151.30mm (H)*841.60mm(D)(include handle, cover and foot) |                    |        |
| Weight                            |   | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |   | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |   | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |   | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |   | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232   |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

# IT7909-350-90

| Input parameters  |                         |  |   |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--------|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)               |   |        |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                                      | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V      |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                                      | < 33  | A      |
|                   | Apparent power          |  | < 11.1  | kVA    |
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65   | Hz     |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98  |        |
| Output parameters |                         |  |   |        |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350   | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606   | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700   | V      |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 90  | A      |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6   |        |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 270   | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 30  | A      |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 90  | A      |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 3k  | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 6k  | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 9k  | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350   | V      |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700   | V      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S.  |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02  | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 90  | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 30  | A      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.  |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S.  |        |
|                   | Frequency               |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 16 ~ 150  | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                |  | 0.01%   |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                  | up to 50  | orders |
|                   | Phase                   |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 0 ~ 360   | °      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting         |  |   |        |

|                            |  |                                   |                      |      |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|
|                            | Range  | 1phase/multichannel               | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc  |
|                            |  | reverse                           | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc  |
|                            | Resolution                                       |                                   | 0.01                 | V    |
|                            | Accuracy   |                                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                          |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                            | Current setting                                  |                                   |                      |      |
|                            | Range  | multichannel/reverse              | -30 ~ 30             | Adc  |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | -90 ~ 90             | Adc  |
|                            | Resolution                                       |                                   | 0.01                 | A    |
|                            | Accuracy   |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                          |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                            | Max. power                                       |                                   |                      |      |
|                            | Channel power                                    | Per Channel                       | 3k                   | W    |
|                            | Max. power (reverse phase)                       | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 6k                   | W    |
|                            | Total power                                      | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 9k                   | W    |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                  |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |      |
|                            | <sup>*3</sup> Load regulation                    | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |      |
|                            | THD <sup>*4</sup>                                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |      |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                   | RMS                               | < 0.4                | V    |
|                            | <sup>*5</sup> Dynamic response                   | typ                               | 200                  | us   |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range  | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 1000             | mΩ   |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 333.333          | mΩ   |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 0 ~ 2000             | mΩ   |
|                            | L Range  | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 1000             | uH   |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 333.333          | uH   |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 0 ~ 2000             | uH   |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 3                | kW   |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 9                | kW   |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 0 ~ 6                | kW   |
|                            | QL Range   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 3                | kVar |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 9                | kVar |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 0 ~ 6                | kVar |
|                            | QC Range   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 3                | kVar |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 9                | kVar |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 0 ~ 6                | kVar |
|                            | R Range  | 3phase                            | 1 ~ 1000             | Ω    |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0.333 ~ 333.333      | Ω    |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 2 ~ 2000             | Ω    |
|                            | L Range  | 3phase                            | 1 ~ 5000             | mH   |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0.333 ~ 1666.667     | mH   |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 2 ~ 10000            | mH   |
|                            | C Range  | 3phase                            | 0.001 ~ 5            | mF   |
|                            |  | 1phase                            | 0.003 ~ 15           | mF   |
|                            |  | reverse                           | 0.001 ~ 2.5          | mF   |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥ 2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                   |                      |      |

|                                   |                         |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|--------|
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac                  |   |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter             |                         |   |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution              |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution              |   | 0.01               | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution              |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution              |   | 0.001              | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.                    | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |                         |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 9k                      |   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               | < 5%                    |   |                    |        |
| Others                            |                         |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ                     | 83%   |                    |        |
| Protection                        |                         | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense   |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |                         | 439.50mm (W)*132.80mm (H)*777.50mm (D) (frame Dimension)<br>483.00mm (W)*151.30mm (H)*841.60mm(D)(include handle, cover and foot) |                    |        |
| Weight                            |                         | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |                         | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |                         | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |                         | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |                         | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232   |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10%, the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7912-350-90

|                         |                   |                            |   |     |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|
| <b>Input parameters</b> |                   |                            |   |     |
| AC Input                | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) |   |     |
|                         | Line voltage      | RMS                        | ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                         | Line current      | RMS                        | < 29  | A   |
|                         | Apparent power    |                            | < 14.8                                      | kVA |

|                   |                         |  |                  |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65          | Hz     |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98             |        |
| Output parameters |                         |  |                  |        |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606          | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 90               | A      |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6                |        |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 270              | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 30               | A      |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 90               | A      |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 4k               | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 8k               | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 12k              | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02             | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 90               | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 30               | A      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Frequency               |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 16 ~ 150         | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                |  | 0.01%            |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                  | up to 50         | orders |
|                   | Phase                   |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 0 ~ 360          | °      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/multichannel                      | -499 ~ 499       | Vdc    |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | -998 ~ 998       | Vdc    |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                |  | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Current setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | multichannel/reverse                     | -30 ~ 30         | Adc    |
|                   |                         | 1phase                                   | -90 ~ 90         | Adc    |

|                            |   |                                   |                      |          |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.01                 | A        |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |          |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |          |
|                            | Max. power                                      |                                   |                      |          |
|                            | Channel power                                   | Per Channel                       | 4k                   | W        |
|                            | Max. power (reverse phase)                      | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 8k                   | W        |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 12k                  | W        |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |          |
|                            | *3 Load regulation                              | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |          |
|                            | THD *4  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |          |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                               | < 0.4                | V        |
|                            | *5 Dynamic response                             | typ                               | 200                  | us       |
|                            | Programmable impedance                          | R Range                           | 3phase/multichannel  | 0 ~ 1000 |
| 1phase                     |   |                                   | 0 ~ 333.333          | mΩ       |
| reverse                    |   |                                   | 0 ~ 2000             | mΩ       |
| L Range                    |   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 1000             | uH       |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 333.333          | uH       |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 2000             | uH       |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 4                | kW       |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 12               | kW       |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 8                | kW       |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 4                | kVar     |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 12               | kVar     |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 8                | kVar     |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 4                | kVar     |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 12               | kVar     |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 8                | kVar     |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase                            | 1 ~ 1000             | Ω        |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.333 ~ 333.333      | Ω        |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 2 ~ 2000             | Ω        |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase                            | 1 ~ 5000             | mH       |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.333 ~ 1666.667     | mH       |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 2 ~ 10000            | mH       |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase                            | 0.001 ~ 5            | mF       |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.003 ~ 15           | mF       |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.001 ~ 2.5          | mF       |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                   |                      |          |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                                   |                      |          |
| Measurement parameter      |   |                                   |                      |          |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.01                 | V        |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |          |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |          |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.01                 | A        |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.   |          |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |          |



|                                   |            |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------|--------|
| Peak current                      | Resolution |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy   | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution |   | 0.001              | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy   | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.       | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| <b>Regenerative</b>               |            |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           |            | 12k   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               |            | < 5%  |                    |        |
| <b>Others</b>                     |            |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ        |   | 83%                |        |
| Protection                        |            | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense   |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |            | 439.50mm (W)*132.80mm (H)*777.50mm (D) (frame Dimension)<br>483.00mm (W)*151.30mm (H)*841.60mm(D)(include handle, cover and foot) |                    |        |
| Weight                            |            | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |            | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |            | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |            | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |            | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232   |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10%, the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7915-350-90

|                          |                   |                                       |   |     |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----|
| <b>Input parameters</b>  |                   |                                       |   |     |
| AC Input                 | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)            |   |     |
|                          | Line voltage      | RMS                                   | ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                          | Line current      | RMS                                   | < 34  | A   |
|                          | Apparent power    |                                       | < 17.4                                      | kVA |
|                          | Frequency         |                                       | 45 ~ 65                                     | Hz  |
|                          | Power factor      | typ                                   | 0.98  |     |
| <b>Output parameters</b> |                   |                                       |   |     |
| AC Output                | Output voltage    | VLN                                   | 0 ~ 350                                     | V   |
|                          |                   | VLL (3phase)                          | 0 ~ 606                                     | V   |
|                          |                   | VLL (reverse)                         | 0 ~ 700                                     | V   |
|                          | Output current    | RMS (1phase)                          | 90  | A   |
|                          |                   | Crest Factor *2                       | 6   |     |
|                          |                   | Peak (1phase)                         | 270   | A   |
|                          |                   | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse ) | 30  | A   |

|                   |                               |  |                  |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
|                   |                               | Peak<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )     | 90               | A      |
|                   | Output power                  | Per Phase/Per Channel                      | 5k               | VA     |
|                   |                               | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )             | 10k              | VA     |
|                   |                               | Max. Power<br>(1phase/3phase/multichannel) | 15k              | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting               |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                         | 1phase/3phase/multichannel                 | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|                   |                               | reverse                                    | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|                   | Resolution                    |  | 0.01             | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                      | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                               | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset             | typ  | 0.02             | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                         | RMS<br>(1phase)                            | 90               | A      |
|                   |                               | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 30               | A      |
|                   | Resolution                    |  | 0.01             | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                      | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                               | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Frequency                     |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                         |  | 16 ~ 150         | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution                    |  | 0.01             | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                      |  | 0.01%            |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer          | 50/60Hz                                    | up to 50         | orders |
|                   | Phase                         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                         |  | 0 ~ 360          | °      |
|                   | Resolution                    |  | 0.01             | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting               |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                         | 1phase/multichannel                        | -499 ~ 499       | Vdc    |
|                   |                               | reverse                                    | -998 ~ 998       | Vdc    |
|                   | Resolution                    |  | 0.01             | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                      |  | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Current setting               |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                         | multichannel/reverse                       | -30 ~ 30         | Adc    |
|                   |                               | 1phase                                     | -90 ~ 90         | Adc    |
|                   | Resolution                    |  | 0.01             | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                      |  | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Max. power                    |  |                  |        |
|                   | Channel power                 | Per Channel                                | 5k               | W      |
|                   | Max. power<br>(reverse phase) | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )             | 10k              | W      |
|                   | Total power                   | Max. Power<br>(1phase/multichannel )       | 15k              | W      |
| Voltage stability | Line regulation               |  | < 0.05% F.S.     |        |

|                            |   |                     |                      |            |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|------------|
|                            | <div><div>*3</div><div>Load regulation</div></div>  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |            |
|                            | <div><div>THD *4</div></div>                        | 16Hz ~ 150Hz        | < 0.5%               |            |
|                            | <div><div>Voltage ripple</div></div>                | RMS                 | < 0.4                | V          |
|                            | <div><div>*5</div><div>Dynamic response</div></div> | typ                 | 200                  | us         |
|                            | Programmable impedance                              | R Range             | 3phase/multichannel  | 0 ~ 1000   |
| 1phase                     |   |                     | 0 ~ 333.333          | mΩ         |
| reverse                    |   |                     | 0 ~ 2000             | mΩ         |
| L Range                    |   | 3phase/multichannel | 0 ~ 1000             | uH         |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 333.333          | uH         |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 2000             | uH         |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase              | 0 ~ 5                | kW         |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 15               | kW         |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 10               | kW         |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase              | 0 ~ 5                | kVar       |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 15               | kVar       |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 10               | kVar       |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase              | 0 ~ 5                | kVar       |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 15               | kVar       |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 10               | kVar       |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase              | 1 ~ 1000             | Ω          |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0.333 ~ 333.333      | Ω          |
|                            |   | reverse             | 2 ~ 2000             | Ω          |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase              | 1 ~ 5000             | mH         |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0.333 ~ 1666.667     | mH         |
|                            |   | reverse             | 2 ~ 10000            | mH         |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase              | 0.001 ~ 5            | mF         |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0.003 ~ 15           | mF         |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0.001 ~ 2.5          | mF         |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step     |                     |                      |            |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                     |                      |            |
| Measurement parameter      |   |                     |                      |            |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution  |                     | 0.01                 | V          |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |            |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                             |                     | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |            |
| Current RMS                | Resolution  |                     | 0.01                 | A          |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.   |            |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                             |                     | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |            |
| Peak current               | Resolution  |                     | 0.1                  | A          |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz        | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.   |            |
| Output power               | Resolution  |                     | 0.001                | kW         |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.    |            |
| harmonic measurement       | Max.  | 50/60Hz             | up to 50             | order<br>s |
| Regenerative               |   |                     |                      |            |
| Max. Regenerative power    | 15k   |                     |                      | VA         |
| THD                        | < 5%  |                     |                      |            |
| Others                     |   |                     |                      |            |
| Efficiency                 | typ *6  | 91%                 |                      |            |

|                            |  |   |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Protection                 |  | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense   |
| Dimension                  |  | 439.50mm (W)*132.80mm (H)*777.50mm (D) (frame Dimension)<br>483.00mm (W)*151.30mm (H)*841.60mm(D)(include handle, cover and foot) |
| Weight                     |  | 42kg  |
| Working temperature        |  | 0°C ~ 50°C  |
| Programming response time  |  | 2ms   |
| Sense compensation Voltage |  | 20V   |
| Communication interface    |  | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232   |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7930-350-180

| Input parameters  |                   |   |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)              |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage      | RMS                                     | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V   |
|                   | Line current      | RMS                                     | < 67  | A   |
|                   | Apparent power    |   | < 34.8  | kVA |
|                   | Frequency         |   | 45 ~ 65   | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor      | typ                                     | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                   |   |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage    | VLN                                     | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                   | VLL (3phase)                            | 0 ~ 606   | V   |
|                   |                   | VLL (reverse)                           | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Output current    | RMS (1phase)                            | 180   | A   |
|                   |                   | Crest Factor *2                         | 6   |     |
|                   |                   | Peak (1phase)                           | 540   | A   |
|                   |                   | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 60  | A   |
|                   |                   | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )     | 180   | A   |
|                   | Output power      | Per Phase/Per Channel                   | 10k   | VA  |
|                   |                   | Max. Power (reverse phase )             | 20k   | VA  |
|                   |                   | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) | 30k   | VA  |
|                   | Voltage setting   |   |   |     |
|                   | Range             | 1phase/3phase/multichannel              | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                   | reverse                                 | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Resolution        |   | 0.01  | V   |
|                   | Accuracy          | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                            | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |     |

|                        |                            |                                    |                      |        |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | DC Voltage Offset          | typ                                | 0.02                 | Vdc    |
|                        | Current Limit setting      |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | RMS (1phase)                       | 180                  | A      |
|                        |                            | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse ) | 60                   | A      |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                   | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                       | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Frequency                  |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                    | 16 ~ 150             | Hz     |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | Hz     |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                    | 0.01%                |        |
|                        | waveform synthesizer       | 50/60Hz                            | up to 50             | orders |
|                        | Phase                      |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                    | 0 ~ 360              | °      |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | °      |
| DC Output              | Voltage setting            |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | 1phase/multichannel                | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc    |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | V      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                    | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Current setting            |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | multichannel/reverse               | -60 ~ 60             | Adc    |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | -180 ~ 180           | Adc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                    | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Max. power                 |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Channel power              | Per Channel                        | 10k                  | W      |
|                        | Max. power (reverse phase) | Max. Power (reverse phase )        | 20k                  | W      |
|                        | Total power                | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel )  | 30k                  | W      |
| Voltage stability      | Line regulation            |                                    | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                        | *3 Load regulation         | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                    | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                        | THD *4                     | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                       | < 0.5%               |        |
|                        | Voltage ripple             | RMS                                | < 0.5                | V      |
|                        | *5 Dynamic response        | typ                                | 200                  | us     |
| Programmable impedance | R Range                    | 3phase/multichannel                | 0 ~ 500              | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | 0 ~ 166.667          | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | 0 ~ 1000             | mΩ     |
|                        | L Range                    | 3phase/multichannel                | 0 ~ 500              | uH     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | 0 ~ 166.667          | uH     |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | 0 ~ 1000             | uH     |
| Islanding RLC          | P Range                    | 3phase                             | 0 ~ 10               | kW     |

|                            |   |  |                    |        |
|----------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------|
|                            |   | 1phase   | 0 ~ 30             | kW     |
|                            |   | reverse  | 0 ~ 20             | kW     |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase   | 0 ~ 10             | kVar   |
|                            |   | 1phase   | 0 ~ 30             | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse  | 0 ~ 20             | kVar   |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase   | 0 ~ 10             | kVar   |
|                            |   | 1phase   | 0 ~ 30             | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse  | 0 ~ 20             | kVar   |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase   | 0.5 ~ 500          | Ω      |
|                            |   | 1phase   | 0.167 ~ 166.667    | Ω      |
|                            |   | reverse  | 1 ~ 1000           | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase   | 0.5 ~ 2500         | mH     |
|                            |   | 1phase   | 0.167 ~ 833.333    | mH     |
|                            |   | reverse  | 1 ~ 5000           | mH     |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase   | 0.002 ~ 10         | mF     |
|                            |   | 1phase   | 0.006 ~ 30         | mF     |
|                            |   | reverse  | 0.001 ~ 5          | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |  |                    |        |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |  |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter      |   |  |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |  | 0.01               | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |  | 0.1                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current               | Resolution                                      |  | 0.1                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power               | Resolution                                      |  | 0.001              | kW     |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement       | Max.  | 50/60Hz  | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative               |   |  |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power    | 30k   |  |                    | VA     |
| THD                        | < 5%  |  |                    |        |
| Others                     |   |  |                    |        |
| Efficiency                 | typ *6  | 91%  |                    |        |
| Protection                 |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense  |                    |        |
| Dimension                  |   | 439.50mm (W)*266.00mm (H)*777.50mm (D) (frame Dimension)<br>483.00mm (W)*347.2mm (H)*841.60mm(D)(include handle, cover and foot) |                    |        |
| Weight                     |   | 42kg   |                    |        |
| Working temperature        |   | 0C° -50C°  |                    |        |
| Programming response time  |   | 2ms  |                    |        |

|                                   |  |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |  | 20V   |
| Communication interface           |  | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7945-350-270

| Input parameters  |                         |  |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)               |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                                      | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V   |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                                      | < 100   | A   |
|                   | Apparent power          |  | < 52.2  | kVA |
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65   | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                         |  |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 270   | A   |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6   |     |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 810   | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 90  | A   |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 270   | A   |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 15k   | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 30k   | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 45k   | VA  |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | V   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S.  |     |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02  | Vdc |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |  |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 270   | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 90  | A   |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | A   |

|                        |                                |                                   |                      |        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                        | Accuracy                       | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient        |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Frequency                      |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                          |                                   | 16 ~ 150             | Hz     |
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.01                 | Hz     |
|                        | Accuracy                       |                                   | 0.01%                |        |
|                        | waveform synthesizer           | 50/60Hz                           | up to 50             | orders |
|                        | Phase                          |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                          |                                   | 0 ~ 360              | °      |
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.01                 | °      |
| DC Output              | Voltage setting                |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                          | 1phase/multichannel               | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc    |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc    |
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.01                 | V      |
|                        | Accuracy                       |                                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient        |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Current setting                |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                          | multichannel/reverse              | -90 ~ 90             | Adc    |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | -270 ~ 270           | Adc    |
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.01                 | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                       |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient        |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Max. power                     |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Channel power                  | Per Channel                       | 15k                  | W      |
|                        | Max. power (reverse phase)     | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 30k                  | W      |
|                        | Total power                    | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 45k                  | W      |
| Voltage stability      | Line regulation                |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                        | <sup>*3</sup> Load regulation  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                        | THD <sup>*4</sup>              | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |        |
|                        | Voltage ripple                 | RMS                               | < 0.6                | V      |
|                        | <sup>*5</sup> Dynamic response | typ                               | 200                  | us     |
| Programmable impedance | R Range                        | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 333.333          | mΩ     |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 111.111          | mΩ     |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 666.667          | mΩ     |
|                        | L Range                        | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 333.333          | uH     |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 111.111          | uH     |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 666.667          | uH     |
| Islanding RLC          | P Range                        | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 15               | kW     |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 45               | kW     |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 30               | kW     |
|                        | QL Range                       | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 15               | kVar   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 45               | kVar   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 30               | kVar   |
|                        | QC Range                       | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 15               | kVar   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 45               | kVar   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 30               | kVar   |



|                                   |   |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------|
|                                   | R Range   | 3phase  | 0.333 ~ 333.333    | Ω      |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.111 ~ 111.111    | Ω      |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.667 ~ 666.667    | Ω      |
|                                   | L Range   | 3phase  | 0.333 ~ 1666.667   | mH     |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.111 ~ 555.556    | mH     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.667 ~ 3333.333   | mH     |
|                                   | C Range   | 3phase  | 0.003 ~ 15         | mF     |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.009 ~ 45         | mF     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.002 ~ 7.5        | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical        | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                    |        |
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac  |   |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter             |   |   |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.001              | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.  | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |   |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 45k   |   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               | < 5%  |   |                    |        |
| Others                            |   |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6  | 91%   |                    |        |
| Protection                        |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |   | 550.0000mm （W）*907.6（H）*841mm（D）（909mm include cover）                   |                    |        |
| Weight                            |   | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |   | 0C°-50C°  |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |   | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |   | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |   | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

# IT7960-350-360

| Input parameters  |                         |  |   |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--------|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)               |   |        |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                                      | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V      |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                                      | < 133   | A      |
|                   | Apparent power          |  | < 69.6  | kVA    |
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65   | Hz     |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98  |        |
| Output parameters |                         |  |   |        |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350   | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606   | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700   | V      |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 360   | A      |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6   |        |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 1080  | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 120   | A      |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 360   | A      |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 20k   | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 40k   | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 60k   | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350   | V      |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700   | V      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S.  |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02  | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 360   | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 120   | A      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.1   | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.  |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S.  |        |
|                   | Frequency               |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 16 ~ 150  | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                |  | 0.01%   |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                  | up to 50  | orders |
|                   | Phase                   |  |   |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 0 ~ 360   | °      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting         |  |   |        |

|                            |   |                                   |                      |      |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|
|                            | Range   | 1phase/multichannel               | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc  |
|                            |   | reverse                           | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc  |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.01                 | V    |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                            | Current setting                                 |                                   |                      |      |
|                            | Range   | multichannel/reverse              | -120 ~ 120           | Adc  |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | -360 ~ 360           | Adc  |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.1                  | A    |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                            | Max. power                                      |                                   |                      |      |
|                            | Channel power                                   | Per Channel                       | 20k                  | W    |
|                            | Max. power (reverse phase)                      | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 40k                  | W    |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 60k                  | W    |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |      |
|                            | *3 Load regulation                              | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |      |
|                            | THD *4  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |      |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                               | < 0.7                | V    |
|                            | *5 Dynamic response                             | typ                               | 1000                 | us   |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 250              | mΩ   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 83.333           | mΩ   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 500              | mΩ   |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 250              | uH   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 83.333           | uH   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 500              | uH   |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 20               | kW   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 60               | kW   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 40               | kW   |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 20               | kVar |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 60               | kVar |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 40               | kVar |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 20               | kVar |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 60               | kVar |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 40               | kVar |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase                            | 0.25 ~ 250           | Ω    |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.083 ~ 83.333       | Ω    |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.5 ~ 500            | Ω    |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase                            | 0.25 ~ 1250          | mH   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.083 ~ 416.667      | mH   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.5 ~ 2500           | mH   |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase                            | 0.004 ~ 20           | mF   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.012 ~ 60           | mF   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.002 ~ 10           | mF   |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                   |                      |      |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                                   |                      |      |

| Measurement parameter             |                         |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|--------|
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution              |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution              |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution              |   | 1                  | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution              |   | 0.001              | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.                    | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |                         |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           |                         | 60k   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               |                         | < 5%  |                    |        |
| Others                            |                         |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6                  |   | 91%                |        |
| Protection                        |                         | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |                         | 600.0000mm (W) *1475 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |                    |        |
| Weight                            |                         | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |                         | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |                         | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |                         | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |                         | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10%, the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7975-350-450

| Input parameters  |                   |                            |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage      | RMS                        | ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                   | Line current      | RMS                        | < 167                                       | A   |
|                   | Apparent power    |                            | < 87  | kVA |
|                   | Frequency         |                            | 45 ~ 65                                     | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor      | typ                        | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                   |                            |   |     |

|           |                         |  |                  |        |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
| AC Output | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|           |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606          | V      |
|           |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|           | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 450              | A      |
|           |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6                |        |
|           |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 1350             | A      |
|           |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 150              | A      |
|           |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 450              | A      |
|           | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 25k              | VA     |
|           |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 50k              | VA     |
|           |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 75k              | VA     |
|           | Voltage setting         |  |                  |        |
|           | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|           |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|           | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | V      |
|           | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|           | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|           | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02             | Vdc    |
|           | Current Limit setting   |  |                  |        |
|           | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 450              | A      |
|           |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 150              | A      |
|           | Resolution              |  | 0.1              | A      |
|           | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. |        |
|           | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|           | Frequency               |  |                  |        |
|           | Range                   |  | 16 ~ 150         | Hz     |
|           | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | Hz     |
|           | Accuracy                |  | 0.01%            |        |
|           | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                  | up to 50         | orders |
|           | Phase                   |  |                  |        |
|           | Range                   |  | 0 ~ 360          | °      |
|           | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | °      |
| DC Output | Voltage setting         |  |                  |        |
|           | Range                   | 1phase/multichannel                      | -499 ~ 499       | Vdc    |
|           |                         | reverse                                  | -998 ~ 998       | Vdc    |
|           | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | V      |
|           | Accuracy                |  | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|           | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|           | Current setting         |  |                  |        |
|           | Range                   | multichannel/reverse                     | -150 ~ 150       | Adc    |
|           |                         | 1phase                                   | -450 ~ 450       | Adc    |
|           | Resolution              |  | 0.1              | A      |
|           | Accuracy                |  | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. |        |

|                            |   |                                   |                      |      |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                            | Max. power                                      |                                   |                      |      |
|                            | Channel power                                   | Per Channel                       | 25k                  | W    |
|                            | Max. power (reverse phase)                      | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 50k                  | W    |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 75k                  | W    |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |      |
|                            | *3 Load regulation                              | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |      |
|                            | THD *4  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |      |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                               | < 0.8                | V    |
|                            | *5 Dynamic response                             | typ                               | 1000                 | us   |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 200              | mΩ   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 66.667           | mΩ   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 400              | mΩ   |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 200              | uH   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 66.667           | uH   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 400              | uH   |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 25               | kW   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 75               | kW   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 50               | kW   |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 25               | kVar |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 75               | kVar |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 50               | kVar |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 25               | kVar |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 75               | kVar |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 50               | kVar |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase                            | 0.2 ~ 200            | Ω    |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.067 ~ 66.667       | Ω    |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.4 ~ 400            | Ω    |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase                            | 0.2 ~ 1000           | mH   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.067 ~ 333.333      | mH   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.4 ~ 2000           | mH   |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase                            | 0.005 ~ 25           | mF   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.015 ~ 75           | mF   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.003 ~ 12.5         | mF   |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                   |                      |      |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                                   |                      |      |
| Measurement parameter      |   |                                   |                      |      |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.01                 | V    |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.1                  | A    |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.   |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
| Peak current               | Resolution                                      |                                   | 1                    | A    |

|                                   |            |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------|--------|
|                                   | Accuracy   | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution |   | 0.001              | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy   | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.       | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |            |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           |            | 75k   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               |            | < 5%  |                    |        |
| Others                            |            |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6     |   | 91%                |        |
| Protection                        |            | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |            | 600.0000mm (W) *1475 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |                    |        |
| Weight                            |            | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |            | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |            | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |            | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |            | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10%, the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT7990-350-540

|                   |                   |                                     |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Input parameters  |                   |                                     |   |     |
| AC Input          | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)          |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage      | RMS                                 | ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                   | Line current      | RMS                                 | < 200                                       | A   |
|                   | Apparent power    |                                     | < 104.4                                     | kVA |
|                   | Frequency         |                                     | 45 ~ 65                                     | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor      | typ                                 | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                   |                                     |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage    | VLN                                 | 0 ~ 350                                     | V   |
|                   |                   | VLL (3phase)                        | 0 ~ 606                                     | V   |
|                   |                   | VLL (reverse)                       | 0 ~ 700                                     | V   |
|                   | Output current    | RMS (1phase)                        | 540   | A   |
|                   |                   | Crest Factor *2                     | 6   |     |
|                   |                   | Peak (1phase)                       | 1620  | A   |
|                   |                   | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )  | 180   | A   |
|                   |                   | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse ) | 540   | A   |

|                   |                               |   |                      |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|
|                   | Output power                  | Per Phase/Per Channel                       | 30k                  | VA     |
|                   |                               | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )              | 60k                  | VA     |
|                   |                               | Max. Power<br>(1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 90k                  | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting               |   |                      |        |
|                   | Range                         | 1phase/3phase/multichannel                  | 0 ~ 350              | V      |
|                   |                               | reverse                                     | 0 ~ 700              | V      |
|                   | Resolution                    |   | 0.01                 | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                      | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset             | typ   | 0.02                 | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting         |   |                      |        |
|                   | Range                         | RMS<br>(1phase)                             | 540                  | A      |
|                   |                               | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 180                  | A      |
|                   | Resolution                    |   | 0.1                  | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                      | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                   | Frequency                     |   |                      |        |
|                   | Range                         |   | 16 ~ 150             | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution                    |   | 0.01                 | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                      |   | 0.01%                |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer          | 50/60Hz                                     | up to 50             | orders |
|                   | Phase                         |   |                      |        |
|                   | Range                         |   | 0 ~ 360              | °      |
|                   | Resolution                    |   | 0.01                 | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting               |   |                      |        |
|                   | Range                         | 1phase/multichannel                         | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc    |
|                   |                               | reverse                                     | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc    |
|                   | Resolution                    |   | 0.01                 | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                      |   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                   | Current setting               |   |                      |        |
|                   | Range                         | multichannel/reverse                        | -180 ~ 180           | Adc    |
|                   |                               | 1phase                                      | -540 ~ 540           | Adc    |
|                   | Resolution                    |   | 0.1                  | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                      |   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient       |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                   | Max. power                    |   |                      |        |
|                   | Channel power                 | Per Channel                                 | 30k                  | W      |
|                   | Max. power<br>(reverse phase) | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )              | 60k                  | W      |
|                   | Total power                   | Max. Power<br>(1phase/multichannel )        | 90k                  | W      |
| Voltage stability | Line regulation               |   | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                   | *3<br>Load regulation         | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                   | THD *4                        | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.5%               |        |



|                            |   |                                     |                    |        |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                                 | < 0.9              | V      |
|                            | <sup>*5</sup><br>Dynamic response               | typ                                 | 1000               | us     |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | 3phase/multichannel                 | 0 ~ 166.667        | mΩ     |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0 ~ 55.556         | mΩ     |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0 ~ 333.333        | mΩ     |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase/multichannel                 | 0 ~ 166.667        | uH     |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0 ~ 55.556         | uH     |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0 ~ 333.333        | uH     |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase                              | 0 ~ 30             | kW     |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0 ~ 90             | kW     |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0 ~ 60             | kW     |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase                              | 0 ~ 30             | kVar   |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0 ~ 90             | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0 ~ 60             | kVar   |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase                              | 0 ~ 30             | kVar   |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0 ~ 90             | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0 ~ 60             | kVar   |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase                              | 0.167 ~ 166.667    | Ω      |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0.056 ~ 55.556     | Ω      |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0.333 ~ 333.333    | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase                              | 0.167 ~ 833.333    | mH     |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0.056 ~ 277.778    | mH     |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0.333 ~ 1666.667   | mH     |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase                              | 0.006 ~ 30         | mF     |
|                            |   | 1phase                              | 0.018 ~ 90         | mF     |
|                            |   | reverse                             | 0.003 ~ 15         | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                     |                    |        |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                                     |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter      |   |                                     |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                     | 0.01               | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                     | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                     | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                     | 0.1                | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                     | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                     | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current               | Resolution                                      |                                     | 1                  | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                        | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power               | Resolution                                      |                                     | 0.001              | kW     |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                     | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement       | Max.  | 50/60Hz                             | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative               |   |                                     |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power    | 90k   |                                     |                    | VA     |
| THD                        | < 5%  |                                     |                    |        |
| Others                     |   |                                     |                    |        |
| Efficiency                 | typ <sup>*6</sup>                               | 91%                                 |                    |        |
| Protection                 |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense |                    |        |

|                                   |  |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Dimension                         |  | 600.0000mm (W) *1475 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |
| Weight                            |  | 42kg  |
| Working temperature               |  | 0C°-50C°  |
| Programming response time         |  | 2ms   |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |  | 20V   |
| Communication interface           |  | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10%, the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT79105-350-630

| Input parameters  |                         |  |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)               |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                                      | ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                                      | < 233                                       | A   |
|                   | Apparent power          |  | < 121.8                                     | kVA |
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65                                     | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                         |  |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350                                     | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606                                     | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700                                     | V   |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 630   | A   |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6   |     |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 1890  | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 210   | A   |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 630   | A   |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 35k   | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 70k   | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 105k  | VA  |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350                                     | V   |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700                                     | V   |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | V   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.                            |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S.                            |     |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02  | Vdc |

|                        |                            |                                    |                      |        |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                        | Current Limit setting      |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | RMS (1phase)                       | 630                  | A      |
|                        |                            | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse ) | 210                  | A      |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.1                  | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                   | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                       | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Frequency                  |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                    | 16 ~ 150             | Hz     |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | Hz     |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                    | 0.01%                |        |
|                        | waveform synthesizer       | 50/60Hz                            | up to 50             | orders |
|                        | Phase                      |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                    | 0 ~ 360              | °      |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | °      |
| DC Output              | Voltage setting            |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | 1phase/multichannel                | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc    |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.01                 | V      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                    | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Current setting            |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | multichannel/reverse               | -210 ~ 210           | Adc    |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | -630 ~ 630           | Adc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                    | 0.1                  | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                    | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                    | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Max. power                 |                                    |                      |        |
|                        | Channel power              | Per Channel                        | 35k                  | W      |
|                        | Max. power (reverse phase) | Max. Power (reverse phase )        | 70k                  | W      |
|                        | Total power                | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel )  | 105k                 | W      |
| Voltage stability      | Line regulation            |                                    | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                        | *3 Load regulation         | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                    | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                        | THD *4                     | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                       | < 0.5%               |        |
|                        | Voltage ripple             | RMS                                | < 1                  | V      |
|                        | *5 Dynamic response        | typ                                | 1000                 | us     |
| Programmable impedance | R Range                    | 3phase/multichannel                | 0 ~ 142.857          | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | 0 ~ 47.619           | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | 0 ~ 285.714          | mΩ     |
|                        | L Range                    | 3phase/multichannel                | 0 ~ 142.857          | uH     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | 0 ~ 47.619           | uH     |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | 0 ~ 285.714          | uH     |
| Islanding RLC          | P Range                    | 3phase                             | 0 ~ 35               | kW     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                             | 0 ~ 105              | kW     |
|                        |                            | reverse                            | 0 ~ 70               | kW     |

|                                   |   |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------|
|                                   | QL Range  | 3phase  | 0 ~ 35             | kVar   |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0 ~ 105            | kVar   |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0 ~ 70             | kVar   |
|                                   | QC Range  | 3phase  | 0 ~ 35             | kVar   |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0 ~ 105            | kVar   |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0 ~ 70             | kVar   |
|                                   | R Range   | 3phase  | 0.143 ~ 142.857    | Ω      |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.048 ~ 47.619     | Ω      |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.286 ~ 285.714    | Ω      |
|                                   | L Range   | 3phase  | 0.143 ~ 714.286    | mH     |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.048 ~ 238.095    | mH     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.286 ~ 1428.571   | mH     |
|                                   | C Range   | 3phase  | 0.007 ~ 35         | mF     |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.021 ~ 105        | mF     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.004 ~ 17.5       | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate,<br>Typical     | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                    |        |
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac  |   |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter             |   |   |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution                                      |   | 1                  | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.  | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |   |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 105k  |   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               | < 5%  |   |                    |        |
| Others                            |   |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6  | 91%   |                    |        |
| Protection                        |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |   | 600.0000mm (W) *1475 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |                    |        |
| Weight                            |   | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |   | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |   | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |   | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |   | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT79120-350-720

| Input parameters  |                         |  |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)               |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS                                      | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V   |
|                   | Line current            | RMS                                      | < 266   | A   |
|                   | Apparent power          |  | < 139.1   | kVA |
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65   | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                         |  |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606   | V   |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 720   | A   |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6   |     |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 2160  | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 240   | A   |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 720   | A   |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 40k   | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 80k   | VA  |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 120k  | VA  |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350   | V   |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700   | V   |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01  | V   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |     |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S.  |     |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02  | Vdc |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |  |   |     |
|                   | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 720   | A   |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 240   | A   |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.1   | A   |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.  |     |

|                        |                            |                                   |                      |        |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Frequency                  |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                   | 16 ~ 150             | Hz     |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.01                 | Hz     |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                   | 0.01%                |        |
|                        | waveform synthesizer       | 50/60Hz                           | up to 50             | orders |
|                        | Phase                      |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      |                                   | 0 ~ 360              | °      |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.01                 | °      |
| DC Output              | Voltage setting            |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | 1phase/multichannel               | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc    |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.01                 | V      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Current setting            |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Range                      | multichannel/reverse              | -240 ~ 240           | Adc    |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | -720 ~ 720           | Adc    |
|                        | Resolution                 |                                   | 0.1                  | A      |
|                        | Accuracy                   |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |        |
|                        | Temperature coefficient    |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
|                        | Max. power                 |                                   |                      |        |
|                        | Channel power              | Per Channel                       | 40k                  | W      |
|                        | Max. power (reverse phase) | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 80k                  | W      |
|                        | Total power                | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 120k                 | W      |
| Voltage stability      | Line regulation            |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                        | *3 Load regulation         | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                        | THD *4                     | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |        |
|                        | Voltage ripple             | RMS                               | < 1.1                | V      |
|                        | *5 Dynamic response        | typ                               | 1000                 | us     |
| Programmable impedance | R Range                    | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 125              | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 41.667           | mΩ     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 250              | mΩ     |
|                        | L Range                    | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 125              | uH     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 41.667           | uH     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 250              | uH     |
| Islanding RLC          | P Range                    | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 40               | kW     |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 120              | kW     |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 80               | kW     |
|                        | QL Range                   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 40               | kVar   |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 120              | kVar   |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 80               | kVar   |
|                        | QC Range                   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 40               | kVar   |
|                        |                            | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 120              | kVar   |
|                        |                            | reverse                           | 0 ~ 80               | kVar   |
|                        | R Range                    | 3phase                            | 0.125 ~ 125          | Ω      |

|                                   |   |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------|
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.042 ~ 41.667     | Ω      |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.25 ~ 250         | Ω      |
|                                   | L Range   | 3phase  | 0.125 ~ 625        | mH     |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.042 ~ 208.333    | mH     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.25 ~ 1250        | mH     |
|                                   | C Range   | 3phase  | 0.008 ~ 40         | mF     |
|                                   |   | 1phase  | 0.024 ~ 120        | mF     |
|                                   |   | reverse   | 0.004 ~ 20         | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical        | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                    |        |
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac  |   |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter             |   |   |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution                                      |   | 1                  | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.  | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |   |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 120k  |   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               | < 5%  |   |                    |        |
| Others                            |   |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6  | 91%   |                    |        |
| Protection                        |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |   | 600.0000mm (W) *1919 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |                    |        |
| Weight                            |   | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |   | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |   | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |   | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |   | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.  
All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT79135-350-810

| Input parameters  |                         |   |   |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|---|--------|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection       | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE)                  |   |        |
|                   | Line voltage            | RMS   | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V      |
|                   | Line current            | RMS   | < 299   | A      |
|                   | Apparent power          |   | < 156.5   | kVA    |
|                   | Frequency               |   | 45 ~ 65   | Hz     |
|                   | Power factor            | typ   | 0.98  |        |
| Output parameters |                         |   |   |        |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN   | 0 ~ 350   | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                                | 0 ~ 606   | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                               | 0 ~ 700   | V      |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                                | 810   | A      |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                             | 6   |        |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                               | 2430  | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 270   | A      |
|                   |                         | Peak<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 810   | A      |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                       | 45k   | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )              | 90k   | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power<br>(1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 135k  | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting         |   |   |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel                  | 0 ~ 350   | V      |
|                   |                         | reverse                                     | 0 ~ 700   | V      |
|                   | Resolution              |   | 0.01  | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.  |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.  |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ   | 0.02  | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |   |   |        |
|                   | Range                   | RMS<br>(1phase)                             | 810   | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 270   | A      |
|                   | Resolution              |   | 0.1   | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.  |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.  |        |
|                   | Frequency               |   |   |        |
|                   | Range                   |   | 16 ~ 150  | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution              |   | 0.01  | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                |   | 0.01%   |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                     | up to 50  | orders |
|                   | Phase                   |   |   |        |
|                   | Range                   |   | 0 ~ 360   | °      |



|                        |                                |                                   |                      |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.01                 | °    |
| DC Output              | Voltage setting                |                                   |                      |      |
|                        | Range                          | 1phase/multichannel               | -499 ~ 499           | Vdc  |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | -998 ~ 998           | Vdc  |
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.01                 | V    |
|                        | Accuracy                       |                                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |      |
|                        | Temperature coefficient        |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                        | Current setting                |                                   |                      |      |
|                        | Range                          | multichannel/reverse              | -270 ~ 270           | Adc  |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | -810 ~ 810           | Adc  |
|                        | Resolution                     |                                   | 0.1                  | A    |
|                        | Accuracy                       |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |      |
|                        | Temperature coefficient        |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                        | Max. power                     |                                   |                      |      |
|                        | Channel power                  | Per Channel                       | 45k                  | W    |
|                        | Max. power (reverse phase)     | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 90k                  | W    |
|                        | Total power                    | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 135k                 | W    |
| Voltage stability      | Line regulation                |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |      |
|                        | <sup>*3</sup> Load regulation  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |      |
|                        | THD <sup>*4</sup>              | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |      |
|                        | Voltage ripple                 | RMS                               | < 1.2                | V    |
|                        | <sup>*5</sup> Dynamic response | typ                               | 1000                 | us   |
| Programmable impedance | R Range                        | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 111.111          | mΩ   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 37.037           | mΩ   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 222.222          | mΩ   |
|                        | L Range                        | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 111.111          | uH   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 37.037           | uH   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 222.222          | uH   |
| Islanding RLC          | P Range                        | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 45               | kW   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 135              | kW   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 90               | kW   |
|                        | QL Range                       | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 45               | kVar |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 135              | kVar |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 90               | kVar |
|                        | QC Range                       | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 45               | kVar |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 135              | kVar |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0 ~ 90               | kVar |
|                        | R Range                        | 3phase                            | 0.111 ~ 111.111      | Ω    |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0.037 ~ 37.037       | Ω    |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0.222 ~ 222.222      | Ω    |
|                        | L Range                        | 3phase                            | 0.111 ~ 555.556      | mH   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0.037 ~ 185.185      | mH   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0.222 ~ 1111.111     | mH   |
|                        | C Range                        | 3phase                            | 0.009 ~ 45           | mF   |
|                        |                                | 1phase                            | 0.027 ~ 135          | mF   |
|                        |                                | reverse                           | 0.005 ~ 22.5         | mF   |

|                                   |   |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------|
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical        | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |   |                    |        |
| Output Isolation                  | 550Vac  |   |                    |        |
| Measurement parameter             |   |   |                    |        |
| Voltage RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.01               | V      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.   |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Current RMS                       | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. |        |
|                                   | Temperature coefficient                         |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution                                      |   | 1                  | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution                                      |   | 0.1                | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz   | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.  |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.  | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| Regenerative                      |   |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           | 135k  |   |                    | VA     |
| THD                               | < 5%  |   |                    |        |
| Others                            |   |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6  | 91%   |                    |        |
| Protection                        |   | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |   | 600.0000mm (W) *1919 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |                    |        |
| Weight                            |   | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |   | 0C° -50C°   |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |   | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |   | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |   | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT79150-350-900

|                         |                   |                            |   |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Input parameters</b> |                   |                            |   |   |
| AC Input                | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) |   |   |
|                         | Line voltage      | RMS                        | ( 200 ~ 220 ) $\pm 10\%$ *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) $\pm 10\%$ | V |
|                         | Line current      | RMS                        | < 333   | A |

|                   |                         |  |                  |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
|                   | Apparent power          |  | < 173.9          | kVA    |
|                   | Frequency               |  | 45 ~ 65          | Hz     |
|                   | Power factor            | typ                                      | 0.98             |        |
| Output parameters |                         |  |                  |        |
| AC Output         | Output voltage          | VLN                                      | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (3phase)                             | 0 ~ 606          | V      |
|                   |                         | VLL (reverse)                            | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|                   | Output current          | RMS (1phase)                             | 900              | A      |
|                   |                         | Crest Factor *2                          | 6                |        |
|                   |                         | Peak (1phase)                            | 2700             | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 300              | A      |
|                   |                         | Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 900              | A      |
|                   |                         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                    | 50k              | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (reverse phase )              | 100k             | VA     |
|                   |                         | Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 150k             | VA     |
|                   | Voltage setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 350          | V      |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | 0 ~ 700          | V      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | DC Voltage Offset       | typ                                      | 0.02             | Vdc    |
|                   | Current Limit setting   |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | RMS (1phase)                             | 900              | A      |
|                   |                         | RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 300              | A      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.1              | A      |
|                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                             | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 200ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Frequency               |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 16 ~ 150         | Hz     |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | Hz     |
|                   | Accuracy                |  | 0.01%            |        |
|                   | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                  | up to 50         | orders |
|                   | Phase                   |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   |  | 0 ~ 360          | °      |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | °      |
| DC Output         | Voltage setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | 1phase/multichannel                      | -499 ~ 499       | Vdc    |
|                   |                         | reverse                                  | -998 ~ 998       | Vdc    |
|                   | Resolution              |  | 0.01             | V      |
|                   | Accuracy                |  | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. |        |
|                   | Temperature coefficient |  | < 100ppm/C° F.S. |        |
|                   | Current setting         |  |                  |        |
|                   | Range                   | multichannel/reverse                     | -300 ~ 300       | Adc    |

|                            |   |                                   |                      |      |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|
|                            |   | 1phase                            | -900 ~ 900           | Adc  |
|                            | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.1                  | A    |
|                            | Accuracy  |                                   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
|                            | Max. power                                      |                                   |                      |      |
|                            | Channel power                                   | Per Channel                       | 50k                  | W    |
|                            | Max. power (reverse phase)                      | Max. Power (reverse phase )       | 100k                 | W    |
|                            | Total power                                     | Max. Power (1phase/multichannel ) | 150k                 | W    |
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |                                   | < 0.05% F.S.         |      |
|                            | *3 Load regulation                              | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |      |
|                            | THD *4  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                      | < 0.5%               |      |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                               | < 1.3                | V    |
|                            | *5 Dynamic response                             | typ                               | 1000                 | us   |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 100              | mΩ   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 33.333           | mΩ   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 200              | mΩ   |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase/multichannel               | 0 ~ 100              | uH   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 33.333           | uH   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 200              | uH   |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 50               | kW   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 150              | kW   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 100              | kW   |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 50               | kVar |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 150              | kVar |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 100              | kVar |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase                            | 0 ~ 50               | kVar |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0 ~ 150              | kVar |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0 ~ 100              | kVar |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase                            | 0.1 ~ 100            | Ω    |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.033 ~ 33.333       | Ω    |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.2 ~ 200            | Ω    |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase                            | 0.1 ~ 500            | mH   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.033 ~ 166.667      | mH   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.2 ~ 1000           | mH   |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase                            | 0.01 ~ 50            | mF   |
|                            |   | 1phase                            | 0.03 ~ 150           | mF   |
|                            |   | reverse                           | 0.005 ~ 25           | mF   |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                                   |                      |      |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                                   |                      |      |
| Measurement parameter      |   |                                   |                      |      |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.01                 | V    |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |      |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                                   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |      |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |                                   | 0.1                  | A    |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz                   | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.   |      |

|                                   |                         |   |                    |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|--------|
|                                   | Temperature coefficient |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.   |        |
| Peak current                      | Resolution              |   | 1                  | A      |
|                                   | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. |        |
| Output power                      | Resolution              |   | 0.1                | kW     |
|                                   | Accuracy                | DC, 16Hz ~ 150Hz  | < 0.4% + 0.4% F.S. |        |
| Harmonic measurement              | Max.                    | 50/60Hz   | up to 50           | orders |
| <b>Regenerative</b>               |                         |   |                    |        |
| Max. Regenerative power           |                         | 150k  |                    | VA     |
| THD                               |                         | < 5%  |                    |        |
| <b>Others</b>                     |                         |   |                    |        |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6                  |   | 91%                |        |
| Protection                        |                         | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |                    |        |
| Dimension                         |                         | 600.0000mm (W) *1919 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |                    |        |
| Weight                            |                         | 42kg  |                    |        |
| Working temperature               |                         | 0C° - 50C°  |                    |        |
| Programming response time         |                         | 2ms   |                    |        |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |                         | 20V   |                    |        |
| Communication interface           |                         | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |                    |        |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10%, the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.

## IT79165-350-990

| Input parameters  |                   |                            |   |     |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|
| AC Input          | Wiring connection | 3 phase 3wire + ground(PE) |   |     |
|                   | Line voltage      | RMS                        | ( 200 ~ 220 ) ±10% *1<br>( 380 ~ 480 ) ±10% | V   |
|                   | Line current      | RMS                        | < 366                                       | A   |
|                   | Apparent power    |                            | < 191.3                                     | kVA |
|                   | Frequency         |                            | 45 ~ 65                                     | Hz  |
|                   | Power factor      | typ                        | 0.98  |     |
| Output parameters |                   |                            |   |     |
| AC Output         | Output voltage    | VLN                        | 0 ~ 350                                     | V   |
|                   |                   | VLL (3phase)               | 0 ~ 606                                     | V   |
|                   |                   | VLL (reverse)              | 0 ~ 700                                     | V   |
|                   | Output current    | RMS (1phase)               | 990   | A   |
|                   |                   | Crest Factor *2            | 6   |     |
|                   |                   | Peak (1phase)              | 2970  | A   |

|                               |                         |   |                     |            |     |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|-----|--|
|                               |                         | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 330                 | A          |     |  |
|                               |                         | Peak<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )      | 990                 | A          |     |  |
|                               | Output power            | Per Phase/Per Channel                       | 55k                 | VA         |     |  |
|                               |                         | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )              | 110k                | VA         |     |  |
|                               |                         | Max. Power<br>(1phase/3phase/multichannel ) | 165k                | VA         |     |  |
|                               | Voltage setting         |   |                     |            |     |  |
|                               | Range                   | 1phase/3phase/multichannel                  | 0 ~ 350             | V          |     |  |
|                               |                         | reverse                                     | 0 ~ 700             | V          |     |  |
|                               | Resolution              |   | 0.01                | V          |     |  |
|                               | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.    |            |     |  |
|                               | Temperature coefficient |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.    |            |     |  |
|                               | DC Voltage Offset       | typ   | 0.02                | Vdc        |     |  |
|                               | Current Limit setting   |   |                     |            |     |  |
|                               | Range                   | RMS<br>(1phase)                             | 990                 | A          |     |  |
|                               |                         | RMS<br>(3phase/multichannel/reverse )       | 330                 | A          |     |  |
|                               | Resolution              |   | 0.1                 | A          |     |  |
|                               | Accuracy                | 16Hz ~ 150Hz                                | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |            |     |  |
|                               | Temperature coefficient |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.    |            |     |  |
|                               | Frequency               |   |                     |            |     |  |
|                               | Range                   |   | 16 ~ 150            | Hz         |     |  |
|                               | Resolution              |   | 0.01                | Hz         |     |  |
|                               | Accuracy                |   | 0.01%               |            |     |  |
|                               | waveform synthesizer    | 50/60Hz                                     | up to 50            | orders     |     |  |
|                               | Phase                   |   |                     |            |     |  |
|                               | Range                   |   | 0 ~ 360             | °          |     |  |
|                               | Resolution              |   | 0.01                | °          |     |  |
|                               | DC Output               | Voltage setting                             |                     |            |     |  |
|                               |                         | Range                                       | 1phase/multichannel | -499 ~ 499 | Vdc |  |
| reverse                       |                         |   | -998 ~ 998          | Vdc        |     |  |
| Resolution                    |                         |   | 0.01                | V          |     |  |
| Accuracy                      |                         |   | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.    |            |     |  |
| Temperature coefficient       |                         |   | < 100ppm/C° F.S.    |            |     |  |
| Current setting               |                         |   |                     |            |     |  |
| Range                         |                         | multichannel/reverse                        | -330 ~ 330          | Adc        |     |  |
|                               |                         | 1phase                                      | -990 ~ 990          | Adc        |     |  |
| Resolution                    |                         |   | 0.1                 | A          |     |  |
| Accuracy                      |                         |   | < 0.1%+0.2% F.S.    |            |     |  |
| Temperature coefficient       |                         |   | < 200ppm/C° F.S.    |            |     |  |
| Max. power                    |                         |   |                     |            |     |  |
| Channel power                 |                         | Per Channel                                 | 55k                 | W          |     |  |
| Max. power<br>(reverse phase) |                         | Max. Power<br>(reverse phase )              | 110k                | W          |     |  |
| Total power                   |                         | Max. Power<br>(1phase/multichannel )        | 165k                | W          |     |  |

|                            |   |                     |                      |        |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Voltage stability          | Line regulation                                 |                     | < 0.05% F.S.         |        |
|                            | <sup>*3</sup><br>Load regulation                | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. |        |
|                            | THD <sup>*4</sup>                               | 16Hz ~ 150Hz        | < 0.5%               |        |
|                            | Voltage ripple                                  | RMS                 | < 1.4                | V      |
|                            | <sup>*5</sup><br>Dynamic response               | typ                 | 1000                 | us     |
| Programmable impedance     | R Range   | 3phase/multichannel | 0 ~ 90.909           | mΩ     |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 30.303           | mΩ     |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 181.818          | mΩ     |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase/multichannel | 0 ~ 90.909           | uH     |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 30.303           | uH     |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 181.818          | uH     |
| Islanding RLC              | P Range   | 3phase              | 0 ~ 55               | kW     |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 165              | kW     |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 110              | kW     |
|                            | QL Range  | 3phase              | 0 ~ 55               | kVar   |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 165              | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 110              | kVar   |
|                            | QC Range  | 3phase              | 0 ~ 55               | kVar   |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0 ~ 165              | kVar   |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0 ~ 110              | kVar   |
|                            | R Range   | 3phase              | 0.091 ~ 90.909       | Ω      |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0.03 ~ 30.303        | Ω      |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0.182 ~ 181.818      | Ω      |
|                            | L Range   | 3phase              | 0.091 ~ 454.545      | mH     |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0.03 ~ 151.515       | mH     |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0.182 ~ 909.091      | mH     |
|                            | C Range   | 3phase              | 0.011 ~ 55           | mF     |
|                            |   | 1phase              | 0.033 ~ 165          | mF     |
|                            |   | reverse             | 0.006 ~ 27.5         | mF     |
| Voltage Slew Rate, Typical | ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voltage step |                     |                      |        |
| Output Isolation           | 550Vac  |                     |                      |        |
| Measurement parameter      |   |                     |                      |        |
| Voltage RMS                | Resolution                                      |                     | 0.01                 | V      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.     |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                     | < 100ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
| Current RMS                | Resolution                                      |                     | 0.1                  | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.   |        |
|                            | Temperature coefficient                         |                     | < 200ppm/C° F.S.     |        |
| Peak current               | Resolution                                      |                     | 1                    | A      |
|                            | Accuracy  | 16Hz ~ 150Hz        | < 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.   |        |
| Output power               | Resolution                                      |                     | 0.1                  | kW     |
|                            | Accuracy  | DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz     | < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.    |        |
| Harmonic measurement       | Max.  | 50/60Hz             | up to 50             | orders |
| Regenerative               |   |                     |                      |        |
| Max. Regenerative power    | 165k  |                     |                      | VA     |

|                                   |        |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---|
| THD                               | < 5%   |   |
| Others                            |        |   |
| Efficiency                        | typ *6 | 91%   |
| Protection                        |        | OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense                                     |
| Dimension                         |        | 600.0000mm (W) *1919 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cover)               |
| Weight                            |        | 42kg  |
| Working temperature               |        | 0C° -50C°   |
| Programming response time         |        | 2ms   |
| Remote Sense Compensation Voltage |        | 20V   |
| Communication interface           |        | Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232 |

\*1 ( 200 ~ 220 )  $\pm 10\%$ , the power of 12kw and above is 60% of the rated.

\*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.

\*3 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

\*4 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

\*5 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

\*6 Test conditions: Input 380VLL/50Hz, output three-phase, per phase 350Vrms/50Hz/Full power.

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



# Chapter11 Remote Control

This series power supply comes standard with four communication interfaces: USB, LAN and CAN, and supports two optional communication interfaces: GPIB, RS-232. You can choose one of them to communicate with your computer.



## Note

When you use the remote interface to send SCPI instructions, if you use the programming commands that involve modifying the instrument settings, such as modifying the output voltage value, after completing the communication connection between the instrument and the host computer, and after the communication settings are completed, you must execute the **SYST:REM** command firstly.

## 11.1 USB Interface

Use cables with both USB ends to connect with IT7900 and PC. All functions are programmable over the USB.

The USB488 interface capabilities are described below:

- The interface is 488.2 USB488 interface.
- The interface accepts REN\_CONTROL, GO\_TO\_LOCAL, and LOCAL\_LOCKOUT requests.
- The interface accepts MsgID = TRIGGER USBTMC command message and forwards TRIGGER requests to the function layer.

The USB488 device functions are described below:

- The device understands all mandatory SCPI commands.
- The device is SR1 capable.
- The device is RL1 capable.

The device is DT1 capable.

The operation steps to change the USB interface type in System Menu are as follows.



1. Press the composite keys **[Shift]+** (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
2. Select Communication -> **USB** and press **[Enter]**.
3. Select **USB Type** to Device, and press **[Enter]**.
4. Select the USB device class to TMC or VCP.

## 11.2 LAN Interface

When the user connect PC through LAN interface, the following is required to use the LAN interface. The LAN interface complies with the LXI standard.

## Connect Interface

Use the following steps to quickly connect your instrument to your LAN and configure it. Two typical LAN interface systems are described below: private LAN and site LAN.

- **Connect to the private LAN**

A private LAN is a network in which LAN-enabled instruments and computers are directly connected. They are typically small, with no centrally-managed resources. When connected to a computer, a standard network cable can be used to connect directly to the computer via the LAN interface.

- **Connect to the site LAN**

A site LAN is a local area network in which LAN-enabled instruments and computers are connected to the network through routers, hubs, and/or switches. They are typically large, centrally-managed networks with services such as DHCP and DNS servers. When connected to a computer, a network cable can be used to connect to the router, and the computer is also connected to the router.



### Note

- When using one crossover cable to connect PC directly, the gateway address of the instrument should be consistent with that of the PC, and the IP address should be at the same network segment with the PC's IP address.
- When the instrument and computer are connected to the router, an independent IP address must be assigned for the instrument.

## Configure LAN Interface Information

The configurable parameters of the IT7900 series power supply are described as follows.

### LAN Config:


- **Mode:** IP Address setting method, user can select automatically configure the address of the instrument (DHCP) or manually.
- **IP:** This value is the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the instrument. An IP address is required for all IP and TCP/IP communications with the instrument. An IP Address consists of 4 decimal numbers separated by periods. Each decimal number ranges from 0 through 255 with no leading zeros (for example, 169.254.2.20).
- **Mask:** This value is used to enable the instrument to determine if a client IP address is on the same local subnet. The same numbering notation applies as for the IP Address. When a client IP address is on a different subnet, all packets must be sent to the Default Gateway.
- **Gateway:** This value is the IP Address of the default gateway that allows the instrument to communicate with systems that are not on the local subnet, as determined by the subnet mask setting. The same numbering notation applies as for the IP Address. A value of 0.0.0.0 indicates that no default gate-

way is defined.

- **Socket Port:** This value indicates the port number corresponding to the service.

## How to Configure

Take manual configuration as an example. The steps are as follows:

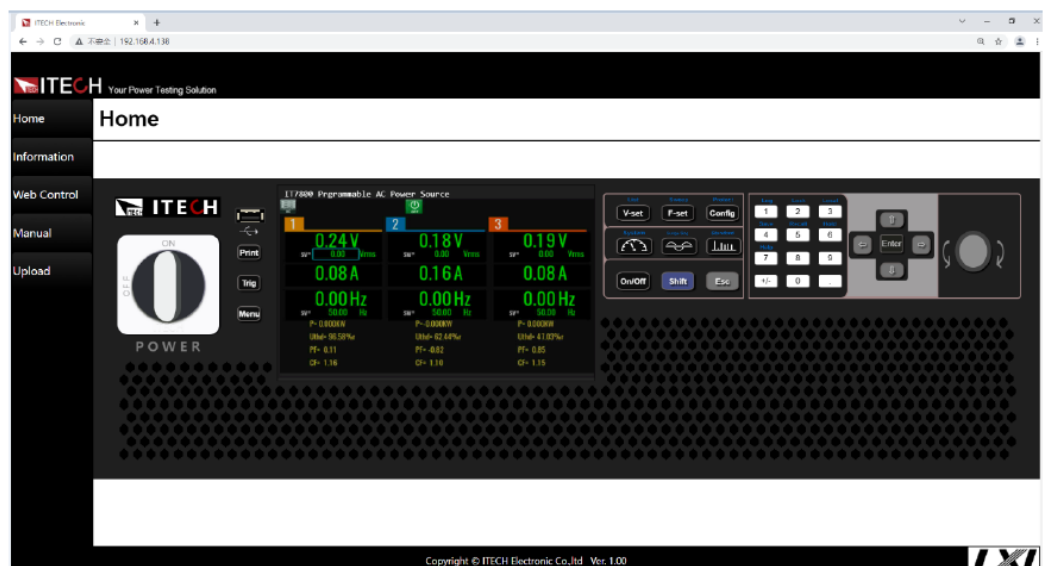
1. Press the composite keys [Shift]+  (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
2. Select **Communication** and press [Enter].
3. Press the Left/Right key to select **LAN** and set the mode to **Manual**.
4. Set the **IP**, **Mask** and the other parameters in turns, and press [Enter].

## Using Web Server

The instrument has a built-in Web server for monitoring and controlling the instrument via a Web browser in PC. To use the Web server, connect the instrument and PC over LAN interface and enter the instrument's IP address into the address bar at the top of your PC's Web browser, you can access the front panel control functions including the LAN configuration parameters.

The format of the address entered in the address bar of the browser is **http://192.168.0.100**. The specific IP address is subject to the actual instrument settings.

The opened page is displayed as follows:



You can select different pages by clicking the buttons shown in the navigation bar on the left side of the window. The detailed descriptions are as follows.

- **Home :** Web home interface, displays the model and appearance of the instrument;
- **Information:** Displays the serial number of the instrument and more system information as well as LAN configuration parameters;
- **Web Control:** Enables the Web control to begin controlling the instrument.

This page allows you to monitor and control the instrument;

- LAN Configuration: Reconfigure the LAN parameters;
- Manual: Go to the ITECH official website and view or download the relevant documents.
- Upload: Performs a system upgrade.

Click **CONNECT** to connect the PC with the instrument, then click **Select File** to select the system upgrade installation package (for example, IT7900P-U-V000.001.029all.itech), and then click **UPLOAD** performs the upgrade operation. After the upgrade is complete, the instrument needs to be restarted.

## 11.3 CAN Interface

The CAN interface is located on the rear panel of the instrument and is connected to the computer using a CAN communication cable.

### Definition of CAN Pins

The definition of CAN pins are as follows.


| Pins | Description |
|------|-------------|
| H    | CAN_H       |
| L    | CAN_L       |

### CAN Configuration

The user needs to configure the CAN interface parameters in the system menu before using the remote control. The CAN interface parameters are as follows.

| Name      | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Address   | Range: 0 – 127   |
| Baud rate | Select the baud rate from the following options:<br>5k/10k/20k/40k/50k/80k/100k/125k/200k/250k/400k<br>/500k/600k/800k/1000k |

The operation steps are as follows.

1. Press the composite keys [Shift]+  (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
2. Select **Communication** and press [Enter].
3. Select **CAN** and press [Enter].
4. Set the baud rate and address, press [Enter].

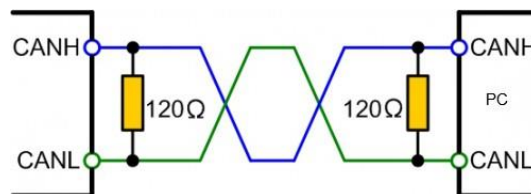
### CAN Troubleshooting

If you meet some problems when communicating with PC by CAN interface,

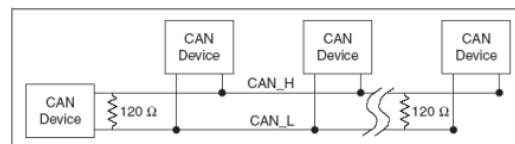
please check the following items:

- PC and the instrument must have the same baud rate.
- Ensure you have used the correct communication cable (CAN\_H, CAN\_L). Please pay attention that some cable may not have a correct internal wiring even it is with an appropriate plug.
- The interface cable is correctly connected (CAN\_H to CAN\_H, CAN\_L to CAN\_L).
- If the communication signal is poor or unstable, it is recommended to connect a 120  $\Omega$  terminating resistance.

– The connection diagram of a single device is as below.



– The connection diagram of multiple devices is as below.



### Note

When multiple devices are connected, it is recommended to connect the pin 8 (GND) of the P-IO terminal on the rear panel of these devices in parallel, and the communication quality will be improved in the entire CAN network.

## 11.4 GPIB Interface (Optional)

The GPIB (IEEE-488) interface is assembled in the IT-E176 communication board. Use a GPIB cable to connect GPIB interfaces of the instrument and PC. Please ensure that the screws have been screwed down in order to have a full connection.

### GPIB Configuration

Each device on the GPIB (IEEE-488) interface must have a unique whole number address between 1 and 30. Your computer's GPIB interface card address must not conflict with any instrument on the interface bus. This setting is nonvolatile; it will not be changed by \*RST.

When you purchase the interface accessory and successfully insert it into the corresponding position on the rear panel of the instrument, the menu item for changing the GPIB address appears in the System menu. The specific steps are as follows:

1. Ensure that the instrument's power switch is off, that is, the instrument is in Power Off state.
2. Insert the separately purchased GPIB interface card into the card slot on the rear panel of the instrument.
3. Connect the instrument with the computer via the GPIB cable. After the connection is successful, turn on the power switch of the instrument.



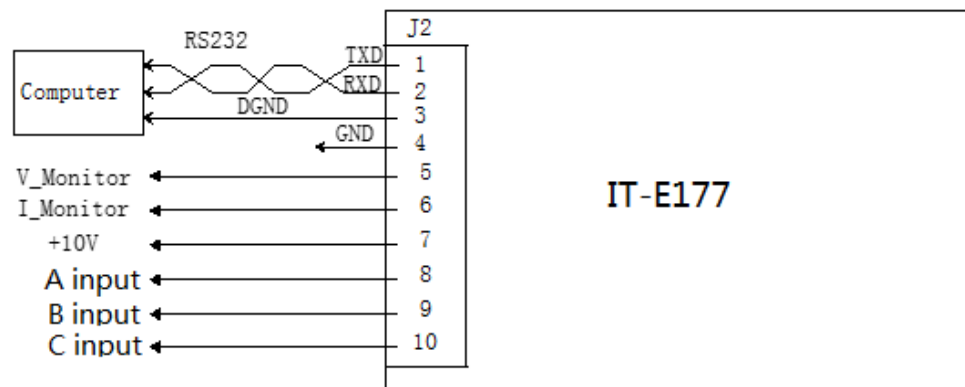
4. Press the composite keys [Shift]+ (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
5. Select **Communication** and press [Enter].
6. Select **GPIB** and press [Enter].
7. Press the numeric keys to set the GPIB address and press [Enter].

## 11.5 RS-232 Interface (Optional)

The RS-232 interface shares the same communication card (IT-E177) with the analog function.

### Definition of RS-232 Pins

The definition of RS-232 pins are as follows.




When using the RS-232 interface for communication, connect the pin 1, pin 2, and pin 3 of the IT-E177 to the PC. The pin description is as follows:

| Pins | Description        |
|------|--------------------|
| 1    | TXD, transmit data |
| 2    | RXD, receive data  |
| 3    | DGND, ground       |

### RS-232 Configuration

When you purchase the interface accessory and successfully insert it into the corresponding position on the rear panel of the instrument, the RS-232 menu

item will appear in the System menu. The specific steps are as follows:

1. Ensure that the instrument's power switch is off, that is, the instrument is in Power Off state.
2. Insert the separately purchased RS–232 interface card into the card slot on the rear panel of the instrument.
3. Connect the instrument to the computer via an RS–232 cable. After the connection is successful, turn on the power switch of the instrument.
4. Press the composite keys [Shift]+  (System) on the front panel to enter the system menu.
5. Select **Communication** and press [Enter].
6. Select **RS232** and press [Enter].
7. Set the relevant communication parameters in turn, and press [Enter].

## RS-232 Troubleshooting

If you meet some problems when communicating with PC by RS-232 interface, please check the following items:

- Check that whether the baud rate of the computer and instrument are the same;
- Make sure the correct cable and adapter are connected. Note that internal wiring may not be correct even if the cable has a suitable plug;
- The cable must be connected to the correct serial ports (COM1, COM2, etc) of PC.

## 11.6 Commonly Used Commands Overview

The IT7900 series power supply can be connected with the remote control device through the communication interface to realize the remote operation instrument by sending SCPI commands. This series of power supplies provides a detailed commands reference IT7900 Programming Guide.

Listed below are common commands for users to quickly implement common operations. For more command information, refer to the corresponding commands reference.

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| SYSTem:REMOte             | // set the instrument to the remote control mode |
| *IDN?                     | //Query identification of instrument             |
| SYSTem:FUNCTion ONE       | //Set the power mode to 1-phase mode             |
| FUNCTion AC               | //Set the output mode to AC mode                 |
| VOLTage 220               | //Set the voltage RMS to 220V                    |
| FREQuency 60.0            | //Set the frequency to 60Hz                      |
| CURRent:PROTection:RMS 90 | //Set the current RMS protect value to           |

90A

```
CURRent:PROTection:PEAK 270    //Set the current Peak protect value to
270A

OUTPut ON                      //Turn on/off the output

MEASure:VOLTage?               //Measure the output Vrms

MEASure:CURRent?               // Measure the output Irms

MEASure:POWer?                 // Measure the output power

SYSTem:ERRor?                  //Query the error information of the instrument

SYSTem:CLEar                   // To clear the error queue

OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar        //To clear the protection status
```

## 11.7 Demo Software Introduction

IT7900 series AC/DC power supply provides the following computer control software, convenient for users to achieve different test control. The standard version of the software can be downloaded from the official website, and the optional version of the software needs to be purchased separately.

- IT9000-PV7900 Demo Software(Standard)

IT7900 series power supply supporting remote control software, users can directly obtain the software from ITECH agent and install to the PC, to achieve remote control equipment by visualization method, IT9000-PV7900 software can achieve all the instrument panel operation. And the interface is simple and convenient to operate. For detailed introduction, please refer to IT9000-PV7900 Software Manual.

- ASS4000 Avionic & Shipboard Software(Optional)

IT7900 series power supply supporting ASS4000 series software to achieve complex aviation, Marine and IEC regulatory certification testing, through the software interface engineers can choose IEC61000-4-11, 4-13, 4-14, 4-28, MIL704 and ABD regulations.



## Appendix

### Specifications of Red and Black Test Lines

ITECH provides you with optional red and black test lines, the user can choose the company's test line for testing. For specifications of ITECH test lines and maximum current values, refer to the table below.

| Model        | Specifi<br>cations | Length | Description   |
|--------------|--------------------|--------|---|
| IT-E30110-AB | 10A                | 1m     | Alligator clips-Banana plugs A pair of red and black test line    |
| IT-E30110-BB | 10A                | 1m     | Banana plugs - Banana plugs A pair of red and black test line     |
| IT-E30110-BY | 10A                | 1m     | Banana plugs - Y-type terminals A pair of red and black test line |
| IT-E30312-YY | 30A                | 1.2m   | Y-type terminals - A pair of red and black test line              |
| IT-E30320-YY | 30A                | 2m     | Y-type terminals - A pair of red and black test line              |
| IT-E30615-OO | 60A                | 1.5m   | Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line                |
| IT-E31220-OO | 120A               | 2m     | Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line                |
| IT-E32410-OO | 240A               | 1m     | Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line                |
| IT-E32420-OO | 240A               | 2m     | Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line                |
| IT-E33620-OO | 360A               | 2m     | Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line                |

For maximum current of AWG copper wire, refer to table blow.

| AWG                           | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24  | 26  | 28  |
|-------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| The Maximum current value( A) | 40 | 25 | 20 | 13 | 10 | 7  | 5  | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 |

**Note: AWG (American Wire Gage), it means X wire ( marked on the wire). The table above lists current capacity of single wire at working temperature of 30°C. For reference only.**



## Connect with us

Thank you for purchasing ITECH products. Any questions, pls. feel free to let us know.



You can chat  
with us on  
ITECH website



For more information,  
pls. visit  
[www.itechate.com](http://www.itechate.com)



Click and  
follow ITECH  
Electronics

